

DECLASSIFIED

01

TFYANKEE JNL+FILE

1 FEB 1969

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE YANKEE	
PLACE	
AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
01 FEB 69	012400J, FEB 69

TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED	J	
0800		2	010705	D/1/5 USMC DEF M26 GREN, 2 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M)	2/3/DIV	
0900		3	010700	010700 A/1/5 OBS 7 EN, ETRED AW, 6 VC KIA	2/3/DIV	
0920		4	311830	C/1/7 OBS M26 AT ALL SIDES, RECD FIRE, RIND	2/3/DIV	
1042		5	010900	C/1/7 FD 10 GRAVES W/10 VC KIA	2/3/DIV	
1045		6	311830	FOLLOW C/1/7 FD 7 NVA KIA, KILLED BY ARTY	2/3/DIV	
1052		7	011030	E/2/5 HELOLIFT TO AN HOA COMPLETED.	2/3/DIV	
1055		8	010930	CTDG HELOLIFT TO F/2/5 POS COMPLETED.	2/3/DIV	
	0800	9	010458Z	SCOUT DOG TMS (U)	J	
1245		10	010830	D/1/3 RESUPPLY CHOPPER RECD SA FIRE, RIND	2/3/DIV	
1435		11	011200	C/1/7 UNIR FD DOC(S)	2/3/DIV	
1505		12	011430	K/3/1 UN T FD 1 UNEXPLODED 105MM RD, DEST	2/3/DIV	
1730		13	011525	21ST RGR BN UNIT APPREH 1 MADET	2/3/DIV	
1850		14	011445	A/1/3 FD 9 HUTS AND 9 BUNKERS, DEST	2/3/DIV	
1910		15	011500	D/1/5 APPREH 2 VN MALES, W/NO ID CARDS. 4 DETS	2/3/DIV	
1913		16	011645	A/1/5 OBS 2 EN W/VPNS CROSSING RIVER, 2VC KIA	2/3/DIV	
1920		17	011425	L/3/3 FD HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX, 15 HUTS, DEST	2/3/DIV	
1940		18	011525	21ST RGR VN, ITT CLASS 1 DET AS 1 NVA PW	2/3/DIV	
1942		19	241600	A/1/5 ITT CLASS 1 DET AS IN CIV	2/3/DIV	
2000		20	011740	CTDG APPREH 1 VN, FWD TO ITT	2/3/DIV	
2100		21	01JAN69	SECHEDULE OF EVENTS	2/3/DIV	
2338		22	012245H	D/1/5 FIRED SA, RECD SA. 1 WIAE	2/3/DIV	
2400		23	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	2/3/DIV	

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 010700

OUT

TO COC

DTG 010145

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY SIMONS

CLASS

AT 010145H, D/L/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 975536) USMC DET M26 GREY RA AF MINE W/TRIP WIRE
 COND MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT

2 USMC WIA (E)

1 USMC WIA (M)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCG	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	--

JOURNAL NO 2	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP
-----------------	--------	----------	-----	-----

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO GOC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 010900
	OUT
	DTG 010700
	RECD BY SIMMERS
	CLASS

AT 010700H, A/1/5 PLAT CBT PEL (AT 887512) OBS 7 MN ON SANDBAR (AT 885515)
 FIRED AV, 179,

6 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
3						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO COC TAYLOR WMON	IN	010920
	OUT	
	DTG	311830
	RECD BY	SUMMERS
	CLASS	

AT 311830H, G/1/7 CO DEF POS (AT 978534) AT 1805H, OBS WMT TO THE NORTH AND EAST OF POS. EST 30 VC TO EAST AND UNK NO FM WEST. AT 2200H, UNIT RECD SA FIRE, CHICOT GRNDS, AND 6 RDS 82MM RDS, EN ALSO HARASSED UNIT BY YELLING THAT THEY WERE SUR-ROUNDED AND DEMANDING SURRENDER, EN BUILT FIRES AROUND FROLY POS. (AT 978536-978538) (AT 976534-980534) UNIT RTND SA, LAWS, M26. ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN AND SPOOKY AND HIDE GUNSHIPS ON TATIONS. D/1/5 MADE NIGHT WMT TO COVER EAST FLANK OF G/1/7 AT WHICH TIME EN BROKE CONTACT, UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN 011042
	OUT
	DTG 010900
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS
TO 000 TALLOR COMMON	

AT 010900H, C/1/7 CO DCCC S&C (AT 968533) UNIT FD 10 FRESH GRAVES W/10 VC KIA,
DEAD 3 DAYS. UNIT CONT MSN.

10 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMBON	IN 011045
	OUT
	DTG 311830
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 311830H, FOLLOW UP TO G/1/7 S&C (AT 978534) UNIT FD 7 NVA KIA, KILLED BY ARTY.
ALSO FD MANY BLOOD TRAILS APPROX 12 HRS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

7 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

011052

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

011030

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 011030H, E/2/5 PLAT PTL (AT 074473) HELILIFT TO AN HOA COMPLETED.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

7

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO OOC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 011055
	OUT
	DTG 010930
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 010930H, CHD3 (ZC 155476) HELILIFT TO F/2/5 POS COMPLETED

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
8							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CG TF YANKEE

CG FIRST MARDIV

1/20/69
CURL

CURL 0-3

CG III MAP
THIRD MAR
FIFTH MAR
THIRD MP BNPPP
PPP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUT DOG TMS (U)

A. MY 052310Z JAN69

B. YR 091306Z Feb 69

1. (C) REF A ESTAB CONT REQ FOR 16 SCOUT DOG TMS FOR TF YANKEE OPS.

REF B ALLOCATED ADD TMS THIS CMD WITH VIEW TO BRING NUMBER TMS UP TO

REQ 16. TF YANKEE PRESENTLY HAS 6 TMS OPERATING IN SPT OPN TAYLOR

COMMON. THIS NUMBER FALLS FAR BELOW THE ESTAB REQ AND IS COMPLETELY

UNSATISFACTORY. A MIN OF 16 TMS ARE REQ IN ORDER PROV 1 TM WITH

12 CO'S COND B AND D OPS IN BASE AREA 112 AND 4 CO'S COND B AND C

OPS IN 5TH MAR AO, ALL OF WHICH ARE OPERATING INDEPENDENT OF EACH

OTHER.

2. (C) SINCE COMMENCEMENT OF OPN TAYLOR COMMON 7 SCOUT DOGS HAVE

BEEN KIA WHILE SPT TF YANKEE UNITS. ENEMY IS DELIBERATELY ATTEMPTING

TO ELIMINATE DOGS WHICH ATTESTS TO THEIR VALUE AGAINST THE ENEMY.

ALTHOUGH THERE ARE NO FIRM FIGURES AVAILABLE AS TO THE NUMBER OF

FRIENDLY CASUALTIES THAT HAVE BEEN PREVENTED BY SCOUT DOGS TMS, TF

YANKEE UNITS HAVE REPEATEDLY STATED THAT THE NUMBER OF FRIENDLY

CASUALTIES WOULD BE CONSIDERABLY GREATER WITHOUT DOG TMS.

(9) PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

010458Z Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) REQ ASSIGNMENT OF SCOUT DOG TMS BE REEVALUATED AND THAT A MIN OF 16 TMS BE CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED WITH TF YANKEE IN ORDER TO PROV AT LEAST 1 TM WITH EACH OF THE 16 CO'S OPERATING INDEPENDENTLY THROUGHOUT THE TAYLOR COMBON AO. ^I IS FIRMLY BELIEVED THAT THIS DISTRIBUTION OF TMS WOULD MATERIALLY ACCELERATE THE CO SIZE S AND D OPNS WHICH WOULD IN TURN AFFECT THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF TF YANKEE MISSION.

OP-4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR TO C0C TAYLOR COMMON	IN 011245
	OUT
	DTG 010830
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 010830H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 080445) RESUPPLY CH-53 RECD SA FIRE AS LEAVING D CO
POS. 1200H, ANOTHER CH-53 FIRED AT FROM SAME POS. 60MM AND 80MM RTND (ZC 077445)
AT BOTH INCIDENTS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO			OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

011435

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

011200

RECD BY

INGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 011200H, C/1/7 PLAT PTL (AT 964525) UNIT ED DOC'S. WILL FWD TO S-2.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

11

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARI	IN	101505
		OUT	
		DTG	011430
		RECD BY	SUMMERS
		CLASS	
TO	000		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 011430H, K/3/1 SQD PTL (AT 932498) UNIT FD 1 UNEXPECTED 105MM RD. DEST

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR	IN 011730
	OUT
	DTG 011525
	RECD BY SUMMERS
TO LOC	CLASS
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 011525H, 21ST RNCR BN (AT 823534) UNIT APPREH VN, GAVE FOLLOWING. STATED HE WAS W/3RD CO, 4TH BN, 5TH NVA REGT, BEEN IN SOUTH VIET NAM SINCE JULY 68. IN ARIZONA AREA 2 DAYS. EVERY ONE IN CO HAS WPN. CO LOC (AT 846545) STRENGTH UNK.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

011850

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

011445

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 011850H, A/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 095417) FD HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX, 9 HUTS AND 9 BUNKERS, 3-4 MONTHS OLD. 1500-2000 LBS OF OATS IN 15 BASKETS ON PLATFORMS. DEST HUT AND BUNKERS. BURNED ALL RICE EXCEPT SAMPLE WHICH WAS SENT TO S-2 ALONG WITH CAPT GEAR. 10 CHICOM CARBINES. 2 FRENCH RIFLES, 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 1 AK -50, 1 US SHOT GUN, 3 CROSS BOWS, 29 SPEARS, 6000 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 1 SMALL BOTTLE OF POPPY SEEDS. 1 AX, SOME PILLS.

15 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

14

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR COMMON	5TH MARINES	IN 011910
		OUT
	COC	DTG 011500
		RECD BY SIMONS
		CLASS

AT 011500H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 976518) APPREH 2 VN MALES AND 2 VN FEMALES W/NO ID CARDS. FWD TO ITT.

4 DETS

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN	011913
	OUT	
	DTG	011645
	RECD BY	SITTONS
	CLASS	
TO	COC	
TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 011645H, A/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 891513) OBS 2 EN CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT W/WPNS.
 (AT 895514) FIRED SA AW, M79 DEST BOAT.

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
16							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES

IN 011920

OUT

TO COC

DTG 011425

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 011425H, L/3/3 PLAT CBT PTL (ZC 061315) FD HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX, 27 HUTS AND BUNKERS
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

011940

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

011525 FOLLOW

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOW UP TO 011525H, 21ST RNQR BN (AT 830540) ITT CLASS 1 DET AS 1 NVA PW.

1 NVA PW

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

18

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

011942

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

241600

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 241600H, ITT CLASS 1 DET AS 1 IN CIV.

1 IN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

19

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM CIDG

IN 012000

OUT

TO CUC

DTG 011740

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 011740H, CODE (ZC 188505) ~~XXXXXX~~ APPREH 1 VN (ZC 188505) WILL FWD TO ITT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 20	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRETSCHEDULE OF EVENTS

1 Feb 69

2 FEB

1. -Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, PIKE, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB DAGGER.
2. -0/2/5 lifted from FSB PIKE to An Hoa for rehab.
3. -2nd Prov Btry 1/12 155 How lifted from FSB PIKE to FSB TOMAHAWK.
4. -OPCON of the 121st and 122nd MSF Co's and the CIDO (Thuong Duc) Strike Force Co passed from 3rd Marines to TF YANKEE.
5. -CIDO (Hong Son) continue ops in assigned AO.
6. -121st and 122nd MSF Co's and CIDO (Thuong Duc) Strike Force Co continue ops in assigned AO.
7. -21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue ops in Arizona Area.
8. -Recon Teams "ICE BOUND", "PICNICK PAPERS" "SCANDINAVIA" and "PENNY WISE" inserted. Recon Team "CRAZY BONES" extracted.

3 FEB

1. -Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, PIKE, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB DAGGER.
2. -2/2/11 105 How Btry lifted from FSB CUTLASS to FSB BOLO.

4 FEB

1. -Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, PIKE, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB DAGGER.

J
#21**SECRET**

8 OF 16

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	012338H
		OUT	
		DTG	012245H
		RECD BY	INGEGNO
		CLASS	
TO	IFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 012245H, D/1/5 S&D AMB VIC (AT 963513) OBS 5 EN VIC (AT 958501) FTRND SA/AW.
 RECD SA/AW. EN BROKE CONT. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG EVID EN CAS. COND MED EAVG

1 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

22

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

TFVANKEE Jnl + FILE 2 FEB 1969

DECLASSIFIED

'JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TF YANKEE	
PLACE	
AN HOA RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 JAN 69	022400H, JAN 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED		J
1021		2	020950	21ST RNGR BN, DET AP NINE, 2 ARVN WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
1045		3	020905	39TH RNGR BN, FIRE CRACKER RD EXPLO, 7 WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
0125		4	020900	C/1/5 FD PARTS OF VC KIA, 1 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
1140		5	021040	1/3 DEF POS CH-53 RECD AA FIRE, FIRED 106		2/3/DIV
1200		6	021130	L/3/3 FD 3 BODIES, WERE THE 3 (BNR)		2/3/DIV
1300		7	021050	D/1/3 CH-53 RECD SA FIRE, CALLED MORT ARTY		2/3/DIV
0500		8	021130	K/3/5 6 PERSONS DROWND, 1 RECOVERED		2/3/DIV
1600		9	021520	39TH BN, APPREH 1 VN MALES, FWD TO ITT		2/3/DIV
1610		10	021330	B/1/3 CH-53 RECD SA FIRE, FIRED MORT FIRE		2/3/DIV
1710		11	021340	B/1/3 AMB SPRUNG, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47		2/3/DIV
1730		12	021550	C/1/7 UNIT FD 15000 LBS RICE, FWD TO AN HOA		2/3/DIV
1731		13	021200H	AN HOA CBT BASE, C-130 RECD SA FIRE, ARTY FIRED		2/3/DIV
1855		14	021600	K/3/5 RECD SA FIRE, 1 NVA KIA		2/3/DIV
1915		15	021550	FOLLOW C/1/7 ADD 10 1/2 TON RICE		2/3/DIV
021918		16	021500	FOLLOW D/1/5 ITT CLASS 4 DET AS CIV DEF		2/3/DIV
2200		17	021930H	B/1/5 DET BOOBY TRAP 4 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
2205		18	202030H	A/1/5 RECD GRENS AND SA. RTND SA, M-79		2/3/DIV
2210		19	021620H	K/3/1 FIRED SA. 2 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
2235		20	021530H	D/1/3 RECD SA. RTND SA. 2 USMC WIAE		2/3/DIV
2252		21	022215H	H&S/3/5 H&I MSN RES 4 SECONDARY EXPLOS		2/3/DIV
2330		22	02 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS		2/3/DIV
2400		23	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J
***	***	***	*****	*****	*****	*****

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 021021

OUT

TO 000

DTG 020950

RECD BY SUMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 020950H, 21ST RNGR BN (AT 838530) DET AP MINE, MED EVAC CALLED.

2 ARVN WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

2

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

021045

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

020905

RECD BY

SUMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 020905H, 39TH RGR BN (AT 803489) FIRECRACKER RD EXPLODED, MED EVAC CALLED,

7 ARVN WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

3

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN 021125
	OUT
	TO COG
	DTG 020900
	RECD BY ENGEL
TAYLOR COMMON	CLASS

AT 020900H, C/1/5 PLAT SWEEP SCTY (AT 911489) FD PARTS OF A VC, KILLED BY HIS OWN
AP MINE, APPROX 1 DAY OLD. CONT MSN.

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MARINES	IN	021140
		OUT	
		DTG	021040
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	COC	TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 021040H, 1/3 DEF POS (ZC 098418) RESUPPLY CH-53 RECD AA FIRE AND WAS HIT WITH 5-6 RDS (POSS 50 CAL) (ZC 1240 GRID). FIRED 7 RDS 106 W/UNK RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO	3RD MARINES COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 021200
		OUT
		DTG 021130
		RECD BY HINDS
		CLASS

AT 021130H, 1/3/3 (ZC 060308-060307) FD 3 BODIES CONSISTING OF CLOTHES AND BONES, NO GEAR IN THE AREA EXCEPT 1 USMC GAS MASK, SEVERAL M16 MAGS, 2 AK-47 MAGS, BODIES HAD NO ID CARDS OR DOG TAGS. AREA CONT TO BE SEARCHED.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MARINES	IN	021300
		OUT	
		DTG	021050
		RECD BY	HINDS
TO	COC	CLASS	
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 021050H, D/1/3 DEF POS (ZC 080445) CH-53 DELIVERING RESUPPLY TO D/1/3 POS, RECD SA FIRE. (ZC 079448) D/1/3 CALLED MORT AND ARTY, AO ON STATION, WILL SWEEP AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
7							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

021500

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG

021130

RECD BY

SUMMERS.

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 021130H, W/3/5 PLAT PFL (ZC 026446) 6 PERSONS FM UNIT DROWNED WHILE CROSSING RIVER TO CHECK HUTS AND BUNKERS. RECOVERED 1 BODY. AO BELIEVED TO HAVE OBS 2 MORE BODIES. SCUBA TM REQ FM TTY, AND DISPATCHED TO COND SEARCH.

1 USMC KNDC

5 USMC MIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

8

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 021600

TO 000

OUT

DTG 021420

RECD BY ENCEL

CLASS

TAYLOR GOMMON

AT 021520H, 39TH RNGR BN (AT 798496) UNIT APPREH 1 VN MALE, STATED 6TH BN, 21ST
 3 NVA UNITS, (AT 801514) CALLED ARTY ON EN COORD. FWD DET TO ITT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 9	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MARINES	IN	021610
		OUT	
		DTG	021330
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 021330H, B/1/3 DEF POS (ZC 094467) CH-53 RECD SA FIRE WHILE APPROZHING B CO POS (ZC 089467) 4.2 AND 60MM MSN FIRED. UNK RES, HELO CONT MSN.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO OOC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 021710
	OUT
	DTG 021340
	RECD BY SUMERS
	CLASS

AT 021340H, B/1/3 SQD AMB (ZC 095462) AMB WAS SPRUNG, 2 BN TAKEN UNDER FIRE, KILLED 1 OTHER FLED. CALLED 60 AND 81MM KSN.

1 NVA KIA
1 AK-47

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11		OP CHF		DUTY OFF G-3		MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 021730

TO COC

OUT

DTG 021550

RECD BY INGENO

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 021550H, C/1/7 PLAT S&C (AT 981519) UNIT FD APPROX 15000 LBS RICE, ONE CIVILIAN RADIO (8 BAND) VARIOUS DOG'S, UNIFORMS, AND RAIN GEAR. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO AN HOA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

12

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

021731

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

021200

RECD BY

INGEGNO

CLASS

TAYLOR COMM ON

AT 021200H, AN HOA CBT BASE (AT 927527) A C-130 RECD AA FIRE EN ABOVE COORD, PLANE
 CAUGHT FIRE ON LANDING DUE TO FUEL~~XX~~ LEAK. FIRE CAUSED DAMAGE TO LEFT OUTBOARD
 ENGINE AND WING. NEG CAS. ARTY CALLED ON EN POS W/UNK RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
13							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MARINES	IN	021855
		OUT	
		DTG	021600
		RECD BY	INGEGNO
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 021600H, K/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 025443) PLAT RETURNING TO CP RECD SA FIRE FM RIDGLINE
(ZC 036446) RTND FIRE AND OBS 4 EN, CHECKED AREA FD 1 BODY.

1 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

23

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
14							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN	021915
	OUT	
	DTG	021500
	RECD BY	ENGEL
	CLASS	
TO	000	
TAYLOR COMMON		

AT FOLLOW UP TO 021500H, C/1/7 PLAT S&C (AT 984519) ADD 10.1/2 TONS RICE.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
18							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

021918

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 011500

RECD BY SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 011500H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 976518) ITT CLASS 4 DETS AS 4 CIV DEF.

4 CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO OP CHF			DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP
16							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

0222000H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

021930H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

CLASS

TAYLOR R. CARMON

AT 021930H, C/1/5 SQD AMB VIC (AT 910484) DURING THE DAY A 55 GAL DRUM HAD BEEN
 BEEN BOOBY TRAPED W/CLAYMORES AND CLASS 3 ORD AND RECOVERED W/TRASH VIC (AT 911489)
 AND OBS 4 EN ATTEMPTING TO BOOBY TRAP TRASH DUMP. AMB DET BOOBY TRAP. RES:
 4 VC KIA AND 7 SECONDARY EXPLOS. ENGE SAY THAT SECONDARIES WERE FM EN MINES.

4 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
17							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	02205H
		OUT	
		DTG	022030H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 022030H, A/1/5 PLAT AMB VIC (AT 896516) RECD 6-8 GRENS AND SA. RTND SA/AW.
M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
18							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

022210H

OUT

TO

TFY COG

DTG

021620H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 021620H, K/3/1 SOD AIB VIC (AT 918510) OBS 1 EN. FIRED SA/AW. EN FIRED INTO
TREELINE. AND WAS JOINED BY A SECOND EN. FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREZ.

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
19							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	022235H
		OUT	
		DTG	021530H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 021530H, D/1/3 PLAT AMB VIC (ZC 078112) RECD SA. RTND SA/AW. SEARCHED AREA
N/NEG EVID IN CAS. COND MED EVAC.

2 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	022252H
		OUT	
		DTG	022215H
		RECD BY	SIMPSON
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMAN		

AT 022215H, 1RS/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (ZC 016418) WHILE COND H&I NSN VIC
 (ZC 015456) OBS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOS. LIGHT OF FLAME WAS 20 FT HIGH AND WHITE
 COLORED

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
21							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRETSCHEDULE OF EVENTSCOPY # 8 OF 16 COPIES
DATED 2 FEB 693 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, PIKE, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. G/2/5 lifted from FSB PIKE to An Hoa for rehab.
3. F/2/11 105 How Btry lifted from FSB CUTLASS to FSB BOLO.
4. K/3/3(-) lifted from COB BATTLE AX to FSB BOLO.
5. CIDG (NONG SON) continue opns in assigned AO.
6. 121st and 122nd MSF Co's and CIDG (THUONG DUC) Strike Force Co continue opns in assigned AO.
7. 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue opns in Arizona Area.
8. Recon Teams "ICE BOUND", "SCANDINAVIA" and "PENNY WISE" inserted. Recon Team "SCREEN TEST" extracted.

4 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, PIKE, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. LX/4/11 155 How Btry lifted from FSB CUTLASS to FSB BOLO.

5 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, PIKE, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.

22

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

TEXANKEE

3 FEB 1969

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TF YANKEE	
PLACE	
AN HOA RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 69	032400H FEB 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	030001	JOURNAL OPENED		J
030106		2	030235	D/1/5 USMC DET CHICOM GREN, 1 WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
0915		3	030630	D/1/5 OBS 10 EN. FIRED 1 KIA, 4 WIA E()		2/3/DIV
1115		4	030955	I/3/3 MADE CONTACT, FIRED SA, 1 USMC WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
1230		5	031145	I/3/5 PT OBS 5 NVA IN CLEAN UNIF, 1 IWC		2/3/DIV
1300		6	021550	FOLLOW C/1/7 TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE CACHE 53 TON		2/3/DIV
1440		7	030805	B/1/3 HEARD MVMT, FIRED 81MM & ARTY, 1 IWC		2/3/DIV
1444		8	031200	I/3/5 DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER/TRENCH, DIDN'T DEST		2/3/DIV
1448		9	031045	A/1/5 UNIT RECD 30 RDS SA, 2 KIA, 6 (E), 4 (M)		2/3/DIV
1450		10	030955	21ST RNGR BN RECD FIRE, CALLED ARTY, 2 KIA		2/3/DIV
1442		11	030945	B/1/3 RECD FIRE FM 3 EN, 1 KIA, 2 WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
00700		12	030845	FORECAST OF OPNS (U)		J
1655		13	031550	FOLLOW C/1/7 UPDATE OF RICE IS 55 TON		2/3/DIV
1700		14	031530	C/1/7 UNIT APPREH 2 VN MALES, 2 DETS.		2/3/DIV
1815		15	030755H	CIDG NONG SONG RECD SA. RTND SA. 3 KIA		2/3/DIV
1816		16	031000H	CIDG NONG SONG RECD SA. RTND SA. 3 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1830		17	031700H	21ST RNGR BN RECD SA. RTND SA 8 KIA, 13 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1848		18	031050H	D/1/3 FRDLY FIRED ON FRDLY 1 KNBC		2/3/DIV
1850		19	031000H	B/1/3 FRDLY FIRED ON FRDLY 1 KNBC		2/3/DIV
1945		20	031600H	K/3/5 FD POSS HOSPITAL SITE		2/3/DIV
1950		21	031545H	M/3/5 FD BUNKER W/NVA 782 GEAR		2/3/DIV
1952		22	031605H	I/3/5 RECD SA. RTND SA. 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2120		23	031555H	B/1/5 RECD SA/ARTY 3 KIA, 19 WIAE, 4 WIA		2/3/DIV
2125		24	031730H	D/1/5 COND F/W ON BUNKER COMPLEX 1 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
032130H		25	021520H	39TH RANGER BN FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 PW		2/3/DIV
2135		26	011740H	CIDG FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 NVA PW		2/3/DIV
2138		27	031920H	A/1/5 RECD SA/AW RTKS 2 KIA, 2 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2200		28	03 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS		2/3/DIV
2230		29	031930H	D/1/5 RECD SA/AW. RTND SA/AW. 3 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2333		30	022010H	SCREEN TEST RECD GRENS. RTND GRENS 2 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2400		31	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
1-1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM

IN

TO

OUT

DTG 030235

RECD BY SUMMERS

SUMMERS

CLASS

AT 030235H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 975513) USMC DET CHICOM GRN RA AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE.

XOND MED EVAC

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

GEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

2

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN ~~030945~~ 030945

TO COC

OUT

DTG 030630

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 030600H, D/1/5 CO S&C (AT 948518) ~~KIKKEXXK~~ OBS 10 LN MVG NE (75 METERS) FIRED SA W,
 CHECKED AREA, APPRCH 2 VN, FD 4 VC KIA, MAR DET 105RD (WP) AND ONE MAR DET 155 RD. UNIT
 D 11 2/75 RKTS, 1 M16, AND MED GEAR. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

1 USMC KIA

4 USMC WIA (B)

1 VC KIA

2 DET

1 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

3

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MARINES	IN	031115
		OUT	
		DTG	030955
		RECD BY	SUMMERS
TO	COC	CLASS	
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 030955H, I/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 171298) PT MADE CONTACT W/4 EN (50 METERS) FIRED SA, CALLED ARTY, WILL SEARCH AREA.

1 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
4							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR

IN 031230

OUT

TO COC

DTG 031145

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 031145H, 1/3/5 PLAT PTL (X YC 974364) PT OBS 5 NVA IN OLDMAN KHAKI UNIFORM MVG S.
FIRED SA, CONT TO PURSUE EN. FD 1 AK-47

1 AK-47

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

5

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARINES	IN	031300
		OUT	
		DTG	021550 FOLL
		RECD BY	SUMMERDS
TO	COC	CLASS	
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT FOLLOW UP TO 021550H, C/1/7 PLAT PTL (AT 985519) TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE CACHE TO DATE IS 43 TONS, ALSO FD APPROX 4000 RDS AK-47 AND 3 B-40 RDS. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
6							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES	IN 031440
	OUT
	DTG 030805
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS
TO COC	
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 030805H, B/1/3 PLAT AMB (ZC 095465) AMB HEARD MVMT FM E AND W. (25 METERS)
FIRED 81AND ARTY MSNS. SEARCHED AREA FD 1 AK-47, 2 CHICOM GRENS.

1 IWC.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 7	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 031114
	OUT
	DTG 031200
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 031200H, I/3/5 PLAT PTL (YC 975367) DISCOVERED 1 OLD FRENCH REIN CONCERT

BUNKER/TRENCH. BARBED WIRE, PUNJI STAKES SURROUNDING. BUNKER/TRENCH NOT DEST
DUE TO LACK OF FUZE AND EQUIP.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR NS	IN 031448
	OUT
	DTG 031045
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS
TO	
COC	
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 031045H, A/1/5 GO DET POS (AT 880500) UNIT RECD 30 RDS SA AND SNIPER FIRE.
 MAR SNIPER TM MOVED TO POS AND DET 155 AP MINE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 CALLED FIXED WING AND ARTY. 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA (E), 4 USMC WIA (MINOR).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

9

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 031450
	OUT
	DTG 030955
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 030955H, 21ST BNGR (AT 835544) RECD FIRE, CALLED ARTY.

2 ARVN KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

031449

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

030945

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 030945H, B/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 098452) PLAT MVG S TO MEET C/1/3 RECD SA FIRE
 FM 3 NVA, IN FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES WERE IN 'X' PATTERN 2 WEEKS OLD. RIND FIRE
 W/SA EN FLED TO W WITH 1 M16 TAKER FM PTIAN WHO WAS KIA. PULLED BACK W/WOUNDED
 AND 81 & ATRY USED TO BLOCK ROUTES OF EGRESS.

1 USMC KIA

2 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

11

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

CG FIRST MARDIV

3/JRC/33m
CURL

G-3

THIRD MAR
FIFTH MAR

PPP
PPP

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FORECAST OF OPNS (U)

A. YR 131240Z NOV68

1. (U) IAW REF A NEG RPT SUBMITTED FOR PERIOD 9-15 FEB69.

2. (C) OPN TAYLOR COMMON CONT.

OP-4

BT

5
#12

030845 Z Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO 000 TAYLOR COMMON	IN 031655
	OUT
	DTG 021550 FOLLOW
	RECD BY ROLL
CLASS	

AT 021550H, FOLLOW C/1/7 PLAT PTL (AT 985519) UPDATE OF RICE FOUND IS NOW 55 TONS.

ACTION TAKEN

^{2/3} C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	GEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 031700

OUT

TO 000

DTG 031530

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 031530H, G/1/7 PLAT DEF POS (AT 987519) UNIT APPREH 2 VN MALES. WILL FWD TO ITT.

2 DETS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	CIDG	IN	031815H
		OUT	
		DTG	030705H
		RECD BY	RM1MT
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 030745H, CIDG (NONG SONG) VIC (AT 794344) RECD SA/AW, N/EN SQD VIC (AT 794347)
 RTND SA/AW. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
15							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	CIDG	IN	031815H
		OUT	
		DTG	031000H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 031000H, DTG3 (NONG SONG) VIC (AT 794344) RECD SA/AW FM EST EN PLAT VIC
(AT 794346) RTND SA/AW. EN BROKE CONTACT AND ELIED W. COND MED EVAC

3 CIDG WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

16

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN
		031830H
		OUT
		DTG
		031700H
TO	TFY COC	RECD BY
		ENGEL
		CLASS
TAYLOR COMION		

AT 031700H, 21ST RANGER BN VIC (AT 836545) RECD SA/AV VIC (AT 832545) COND MAR
ARTY MSN AND CALLED IN F/W. COND MED EVAC AND SEARCHED AREA.

8 ARVN KIA

13 ARVN WIA (E)

16 NVA KIA

1 AK-47

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
17							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	031848H
		OUT	
		DTG	031050H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TRY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 031050H, D/1/3 SCD OP VIC (ZC 080438) OP WAS RTNG TO PLAT PSN WHEN AT APPROX 60 METERS FM PLAT PSN, THEY RECD FIRE FM LINES. WORD THAT THEY WERE COMING BACK WAS NOT COMPLETELY PASSED INVEST TO BE COND.

1 USMC KNBC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
18							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	031850H
		OUT	
		DTG	031000H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TRY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 031000H, B/1/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 093465) PLAT WAS MVG TO ANOTHER PLATS
 PSN. W RD WAS NOT PASS D ABOUT APPROCHING PLAT. PTL WAS FIRED ON BY LINES.
 INVEST TO BE COND

1 USMC KUBC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

19

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	031945H
		OUT	
		DTG	031600H
		RECD BY	DEIGEL
		CLASS	
TO	IFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 031600H, K/3/5 GO S&D VIC (ZC 033415) FD A POSSIBLE HOSPITAL. WILL
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
20							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

031950H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

031545H

RECD BY

INGENIO

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 031545H, M/3/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 027443) FD 1 UNDERGROUND BAMBOO BUNKER
 W/1 PR BLACK PJ'S, 1 GREEN NVA SHIRT, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 4 GART BELTS, 2
 CANTEENS AND 1 CANTEEN COVER, 3 AMMO POUCHES WILL DEST

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
21							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	031952H
		OUT	
		DTG	031605H
		RECD BY	ING 103NO
TO	TFY COC	CLASS	
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 031605H, 1/3/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (20-001848) RECD SA/AW. RTND SA/AW
 SEARCHED AREA W/NET LVID EN CAS.

1 USMC MIA (M)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	032120H
		OUT	
		DTG	031555H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	JFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 031555H, B/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 897189) USMC DET 105MM RD R/A AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE. AS THEY WERE MVG GAS THEY DET ANOTHER 105MM AP MINE. WHILE MVG GAS TOWARD MED EVAC CHOPPER ANOTHER 105MM AP MINE WAS DET. PLAT LDR RD AREA WAS MARKED W/A THIN WIRE. F/W WILL BE CLEARED ON AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. COND MED EVAC.

3 USMC KIA

19 USMC WIA (1)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
23							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	032125H
		OUT	
		DTG	031730H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	IFY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 031730H, D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 952518) FD BUNKER COMPLEX. AFTER

SEARCH OF AREA CALLED IN 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W. OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOS.

AO OBS 1 VC KIA

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
24							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

032130H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

F/U 021520H

RECD BY

SITATIONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 021520H, 39TH RANGER BN VIC (AT 798196) ITT CLASSIFIED 1 DET
 AT
 AS 1 NVA PW

1 NVA PW

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	CIDG	IN	032135H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 011740H
		RECD BY	STIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
		TAYLOR COMMON	

FOLLOWUP TO 011740H, CIDG VIC (ZC 188505) ITT CLASSIFIED 1 DET AS 1 NVA PW

1 NVA PW

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
26							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

032138H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

031920H

RECD BY

SDMONS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 031920H, A/1/5 PIAT AMB VIC (AT 890512) RECD SA/AW, M-79, B-40 RKTS,
RIFLE GRENS VIC (AT 890509) RTND SA/AW, LAAMS. COND MAR ARTY MSN. SPOOKY
ON STATION. COND MND EVAC. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2 USMC KIA

2 USMC WIA (4)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

27

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

COPY # 8 OF 16 COPIES
DATED 3 FEB 69

4 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's BATTLE AX and DAGGER.
2. K(=) 3/3 lifted to FSB BOLO.
3. F/2/11 moves from FSB CUTLASS to FSB BOLO.
4. 121st and 122nd MSF Co and CIDG (Thuong Duc) continue opns in assigned AO.
5. 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue opns in Arizona Area.
6. CIDG (Nong Son) continue opns in assigned AO.
7. Recon Teams "ICE BOUND", "SCANDINAVIA", "MOOSE PEAK" and "FIG NEWTON A" inserted.

5 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, BOLO, TOMAHAWK, DART and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. LY/4/11 displaces from FSB CUTLASS to FSB BOLO.
3. Terminate opns from FSB CUTLASS.

6 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, BOLO, TOMAHAWK, DART and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. 2/5 conduct helo assault on Hill 435 (ZC021236) and commences search and destroy opns.

28
1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	032230H
		OUT	
		DTG	031930H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY GOC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 031930H, D/1/5 SQD AMB VIC (AT 915516) RECD SA/AM, M-79. VIC (AT 917518) AND
 GRINS (DOWD VIC). RTND SA/AM, M-79, LAANIS. COND 81M AND MAR ARTY MSNS.
 DES 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. COND MED EVAS

3 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
29							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO	RECON	IN	032233H
		OUT	
	TFY COG	DTG	022010H
		RECD BY	STIMMONS
	TAYLOR COMMON	CLASS	

AT 022010H, RECON TM, "SCREEN TEST", VIC AT 940477) RECD GRENS. RTND GRENS AND FIRED
1 CLAYMORE AND BROKE CONTACT.

2 USMC WIA (14)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
39							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

TF YANKEE

ONLY FILE

4 FEB 1969

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE YANKER, COC	
PLACE	
AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H FEB 69	042400H FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0610		2	150600H	CANTEEN B FOLLOWUP DELETE 1 DET		2/3/DIV
0615		3	201345H	C/1/5 ITT CLASSIFIED 2 DET AS 2 IC		2/3/DIV
0622		4	021130H	C/1/7 ITT CLASSIFIED 1 DET AS 1 IC		2/3/DIV
1050		5	031555	B/1/5 DELETE 2 USMC WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
1022		6	031605	I/3/5 SEARCHING AREA, FD 1 NVA KIA		2/3/DIV
0935		7	011740	FOLLOW UP CIDG, ADD 1 SKS CAPTURED		2/3/DIV
1100	1100	8	040259Z	FRAG O 6-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON) (U)		J
1120		9	040850	1/3 CP, CH-53 RECD EN FIRE, FIRED 106,		2/3/DIV
1122		10	030630	D/1/5 ADD 1 KIR CARSON SCOUT WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
1255		11	041145	D/1/5 USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE, 2 WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
257		12	040930	K/3/1 USMC DET M26 GRN, & 3 MORE, 2 KIA, 7 (E)		2/3/DIV
1315		13	041000	K/3/5 RECD 4 RDS 60 MM, CALLED ARTY		2/3/DIV
1320		14	031605	FOLLOW I/3/5 ADD 1 NVA KIA,		2/3/DIV
1420		15	041245	1/3 OBS 2 EN, DIGG NG BY HUT, 106 CALLED		2/3/DIV
1435		16	021930	G/1/5 ADD 2 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
1535		17	041445	K/3/5 RECD FIRE, CALLED GUNSHIPS		2/3/DIV
1540		18	030730	INFO DISTRICT PRU DIOCC, 4 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA		2/3/DIV, INFO
1920		19	041800	I/3/3 RECD 6-7 RDS 60MM. FIRED 105 & 60		2/3/DIV
1925		20	031530	FOLLOW C/1/7 ITT CLASS 2 DETS AS CIV DEF, IN CIV		2/3/DIV
030630		21	030630	FOLLOW D/1/5 ITT CLASS 3 DETS, 2CD, 1 IC		2/3/DIV
2125		22	041400H	K/3/5 RECD SA 60MM RTND FIRE, 3 WIAE, 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2135		23	041820H	B/1/5 COND ARTY MSN, 20VC KIA, 4 DET		2/3/DIV
2137		24	041800H	A/1/5 DET 60MM RD. 2 KIA, 5 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2140H		25	041600H	D/1/5 BLEW m-26 GRN WOUNDIN; USMC 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2200		26	04 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS		2/3/DIV
2225		27	041040H	A/1/3 ED HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX DEST		2/3/DIV
1900		28	041200H	A/1/5 OBS 4 EN. COND ARTY MSN. 3 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
2345		29	042120H	H&S/1/5 COND ARTY MSN ON LIGHTS 1 SECONDARY		2/3/DIV
2400		30	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		2/3/DIV

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

ITT

IN

040610H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

F/U 150600H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 150600H, CANTEN "B", VIC (AT 809264) DELETE 1 DET AS ERRONEOUS
RPT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF		DUTY OFF	G-3		MAP	
2							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	040615H
		OUT	
		DTG	201345H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TAYLOR COON		

AT 201345H, C/1/5 PLAT CEB PTL VIC (AT 923488) APPREN 2 VN KALES. FWD DATA
TO ITT WHERE THEY WERE CLASSIFIED AS 2 INN CIV

2 DET/INN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	040622H
		OUT	
		DTG	021130H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 021130H, C/1/7 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 943514) APPREH 1 VN MALE. FWD DET TO
ITT WHERE HE WAS CLASSIFIED AS 1 INN CIV

1 DET/INN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCG	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
4							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 041050

TO

COC

OUT

DTG 031555 FOL

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 031555 FOLLOW UP TO B/1/5 PLAT PTL (AT 897489) DELETE 2 USAG WIA (EVAG).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3rd MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN	041022
	OUT	
	DTG	031605
	RECD BY	ENGEL
	CLASS	

AT FOLLOW UP TO 031605H, 1/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 001348) UNIT SEARCHING AREA OF
 YESTERDAYS CONTACT FD 1 NVA KIA IN GREEN UNIF TROUSERS AND BLACK SHIRT. FD TWO
 BLOODY BICYCLES. CONT TO SEARCH.

1 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

6

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

CITY LIAISON

IN

040835

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

011740 FOLL

RECD BY

ENGAL

TAYLOR COMTON

CLASS

FOLLOW UP TO 011740H, CIDE (ZC 188505) ADD 1 SKS CAPT.

1 INC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

7

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CG TF YANKEE AN HOA RVN

3/JRC/33m
CURL

THIRD MAR AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN

FIRST FOR RECON CO AN HOA RVN

0-3

CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

FIRST FLD ARTY GRU AN HOA RVN

CO C FIFTH SFQA DNG RVN

PPP
PPP

SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 6-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 311350Z JAN69 (S) (WOFORN)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: CURR INST^{TRUAMS} AND PERINTERPS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) III MAF SPTS DEPLOYMENT AS REQD.

(2) CO C 5TH SFQA CONT PROV MSF/CIDG SPT FOR SCREENING WESTERN
APPROACHES TO BA 112.

(3) FIRST MAW PROV FW AND HELO SPT AS REQD.

(4) FIRST FAG PROV ARTY SPT AS REQD.

(5) FIRST MARDIV DEPLOYS 3D MAR(-)(REIN) TO LOC DESIGNATED
BY CG XXIV CORPS AND SUBSEQUENTLY, ON ORDER, DEPLOYS ONE REGT(-)(REIN)
TO NORTHERN ICTZ.2. (S) MISSION: ON ORDER, TF YANKEE DEPLOYS 3D MAR(-)(REIN) TO LOC
TO BE DESIGNATED, CURTAILS OPN TAYLOR COMMON ANOPASSES OPCON ONE BN
5TH MAR TO 26TH MAR FOR ^{26TH MAR} DEPLOY TO NORTHERN ICTZ.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: ON ORDER TF YANKEE CHOPS OPCON OF 2BNS 5TH

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

040259

SECRET

MAR TO 5TH MAR. DISPLACES 3D MAR(-)(REIN) FROM PRES POSN TO AN HOA FOR DEPLOYMENT TO LOC TO BE DESIGNATED AND PASSES OPCON TO FIRST MAR DIV, REDUCES SCOPE OF TAYLOR COMMON, 5TH MAR PASSES OPCON ONE BN 5TH MAR TO 26TH MAR FOR DEPLOYMENT TO NORTHERN ICTZ.

B. 3D MAR(-)(REIN):

(1) CONT ASG MSN.

(2) BE PREP, ON ORDER, TO DEPLOY TO LOC TO BE DESIGNATED BY CG XXIV CORPS.

(3) BE PREP, ON ORDER, TO PASS OPCON 5TH MAR UNITS TO 5TH MAR.

(4) ON R-DAY +1 BE PREP, ON ORDER, TO LIFT ONE INF BN AND ONE ARTY BTRY TO LOC TO BE DESIGNATED.

(5) ON R-DAY +2, BE PREP, ON ORDER, TO LIFT ONE INF BN AND ONE ARTY BTRY TO LOC TO BE DESIGNATED.

C. 5TH MAR(-)(REIN):

(1) CONT ASG MSN.

(2) BE PREP, ON ORDER, ASSUME OPCON 5TH MAR UNITS FM 3DMAR.

(3) BE PREP, ON ORDER, PASS OPCON ONE BN TO 26TH MAR.

D. 1ST FOR RECON CO: CONT ASG MSN.

E. MSF/CIDG:

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

- (1) CONT ASG MSN.
- (2) BE PREP, ON ORDER, CHOP TO CO C 5TH SFGA.

F. COORD INSTNS:

- (1) R-DAY: TBA
- (2) DIRLNAUTH ALCON.
- (3) DURATION OF DEPLOYMENT: EXCESS OF 30 DAYS (ANTICIPATED).
- (4) DEPLOYMENT MAY BE BY AIR, SEA, OVERLAND OR COMBINATION.
- (5) EFF FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG: IAW REF A.

5. (S) COMD AND COMM:

A. COMM-ELEC: IAW REF A.

B. COMD:

- (1) IAW REF A.
- (2) ON ORDER, TF YANKEE PASSES OPCON OF DEPLOYING UNITS TO

CG 1ST MARDIV.

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO	3RD MARINES COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN	041120
		OUT	
		DTG	040850
		RECD BY	SUMNER
		CLASS	

AT 040850H, 1/3 CP (ZC 097418) (FSB MAXWELL) CH-53 APPROACHING RECD IN FIRE (1240 GRID), FIRED 106, RECON DROP WILL BE CONDUCTED.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
9						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO CQC TAYLOR COMLON	IN 041132
	OUT
	DTG 030630 FOLLO
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT FOLLOWUP TO 030630H, D/1/5 CO S&C (AT 948518) ADD 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 WIA (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARINES	IN	041255
		OUT	
		DTG	041145
		RECD BY	HINDS
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 041145H, D/1/5 (AT 945516) USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE, MED EVAC COMPLETED.

2 USMC WTA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
11							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN 041257
	OUT
	DTG 040930
	RECD BY HINDS
	CLASS
TO COC	
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 040930H, K/3/1 PLAT RD SNEEP SCTY (AT 915504) USMC DET M26 GREY RA AP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE, 3 OTHER MINES TRIPPED WHEN USMC'S WENT TO HELP FIRST INCIDENT. ALL GREYS WERE IN A 10 METER SQUARE AREA. ALL SEPERATE RIGGED AS AP MINES. CHECKED AREA FOR FURTHER MINES, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2 USMC KIA

7 US C MIA (EWAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO C0C TAYLOR COMMON	IN 041315
	OUT
	DTG 041000
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 041000H, B/3/5 CO PTL (ZC 035445) RECD 4 RDS 60MM MORT, (ZC 035455) CALLED ARTY AND AIR, CONT TO MOVED TO OBJECTIVE.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO C0C TAYLOR COMMON	IN 041320
	OUT
	DTG 031605 FOL
	RECD BY ENGL
	CLASS

AT 031605H, FOLLOW UP TO I/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 001348) ADD 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 2 CHICOM GRAMS, 6 BICYCLES.

1 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14		OP CHF		DUTY OFF G-3		MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

0411420

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

041245

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMTON

CLASS

AT 041245H, 1/3 DEF POS (ZC 097419) OBS 2 MM, DIGGING BY HUT, (ZC 085397) 106'S AND
81MM AND ARTY FIRED. FIXED WING REQUESTED, UNK RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3						
C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		
15						

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 041455
	OUT
	DTG 021930 FOLLOW
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 021930H, FOLLOW UP TO C/1/5 SQU AMB (AT 910484) ADD 2 VC KIA, (AT 911489)

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
16							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

~~REINFOR~~ 3RD MARINES

IN

~~041535~~ 041535

OUT

TO

000

DTG 041445

RECD BY ENGEL

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 041445H, K/3/5 CO DEF POS (AT 035446) WHILE COND A 81MM MSN, UNIT RECD SA FIRE
 FM 3-4 BN, AND UNK AMOUNT OF ~~AN~~ FM ACROSS THE RIVER. ~~260013453~~ FIRED SA AND
 CALLED 2 GUN SHIPS ON STATIONS.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO 17

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	DISTRICT PRU DIOCC	IN	041540
		OUT	
		DTG	030730
		RECD BY	HINDS
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
INFO			

AT 030730H, PRU DIOCC (AT 895393) THE UNIT RECD INFO THAT TWO VILLAGE LEVEL VC 1, TWO VC GUERRILLAS AND ONE POSSIBLE NVA. WERE OPERATING FM A HAMLET 4 UNIT WAITED FOR THEM TO RTN FM THEIR NIGHT ACTIVITIES. RUSHED THEIR HOUSES, KILL THREE OF THEM IN THEIR HOUSES AND TWO WHILE THEY WERE TRYING TO ESCAPE. CAPT 1 M16, 1 AK-47 DEST DOCS- CODE AND LIST OF OTHER VC IN THE AREA.

4 VC KIA

1 NVA KIA

1 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
18							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR COMMON	3RD MARINES	IN	041920
		OUT	
	COC	DTG	041800
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	

AT 041800H, I/3/3 DEF POS (ZC 147285) RECD 6-7 RDS 60MM MORT, FM EAST. (ZC 1628)
RTND FIRE W/105'S AND 60MM, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 19	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO CCG TAYLOR C OMERON	IN 041925
	OUT
	DTG 031530
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 031530H, C/1/7 PLAT DEF POS (AT 987519), ITT CLASS 2 DETS AS 1 CIV DEF, 1 IN CIV.

1 CIV DEF,
1 IN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 20		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 041928
	OUT
	DTG 030630
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 030630H, D/1/5 CO SEC (AT 948518) ADD 1 DET, ATT CLASS 3 DETS AS
2 CIV DET, 1 IN CIV.

1 DET
2 CIV DET
1 IN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
21							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	042125H
		OUT	
		DTG	041400H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
TO	AFY COC	CLASS	
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 041400H, K/3/C GO S.P. VIC (ZC 043452) BLVD SA AND 10 RDS 60MM VIC (ZC 048456)
RTND SA. COND MAR ARTY AND CALLED IN F/W. WILL SEARCH AREA. COND MED EVAC.

3 USMC MIA (M)

4 USMC MIA (M)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

042135H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

041820H

RECD BY

SITZONS

TAYLOR COMTON

CLASS

AT 041820H, B/1/5 CO DEF PSNW VIC (AT 936493) OBS 20 VN EVG NE. VIC (AT 927505)
 GORD 811M AND MAR ARTY 15NS. OBS 15 MORE EN. D/1/5 AND TKS SET UP BLOCKING
 163M. 40 ON STATION. SEARCHED AREA TD 20 VC KIA, APPROX 4 VC MALES, AND
 MISC 782 GEAR AND DOGS. WILL END DOGS AND DETS TO BN 8-2.

20 VC KIA

4 DETS

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DEV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

23

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

042137H

OUT

TO

TFY COG

DTG

041800H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 041800H, A/1/5 PLAT AMB VIC (AT 888503) USMC DET 60MM RD B/A AP LINE
W/TRIP WIRE. COND MED EVAC.

2 USMC KIA

5 USMC KIA (2)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
24							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

012140H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

041600H

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 041600H, D/1/5 PLAT CMB LTL VIC (AT 952518) FD 1 M-26 GREY R/A AP MINE
W/Trip wire. BL W IN PLACE. USMC WAS WOUNDED BY STRAPNEL. COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

25

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

COPY # 8 OF 16 COPIES
DATED 1 FEB 1969

5 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, CUTLASS, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's BATTLE AX and DAGGER.
2. LX/4/01 displace from FSB CUTLASS to FSB BOLO.
3. 1/3/5 commence development of FSB SABER.
4. Plt E/2/5 inserted on Hill 435 and commence development of an LZ.
5. Plt A/1/3 relieve plt D/1/3 on COB DAGGER.
6. 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue ops in Arizona Area.
7. 121st and 122nd MSF Co and CIDG (Thuong Duc) continue ops in assigned AO.
8. CIDG (Nong Son) continue ops in assigned AO.
9. Recon Teams "MOOSE PEAK", "FIG NEWTON A" and "SCANDINAVIA" inserted.

6 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. Terminate ops from FSB CUTLASS.
3. 2/5 conducts helo move to Hill 435 and commence search and destroy ops.

7 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. C/1/12 105 How Btry displace from FSB MAXWELL to FSB SABER.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	032225H
		OUT	
		DTG	041040H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 041040H, A/1/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 109431) ED HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX
 CONSISTING OF 14 HUT AND BUNKERS. RECD SA FM 1 EN WHO FILED. RECD
 SA. SEARCHED AREA W/ING RES. DEST COMPLEX

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/IXV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
27							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

041900H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

041200H

RECD BY

SIGNONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 041200H, A/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 880500) OBS 1/4 MI NW E VIC (AT 890509)
COND ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA

3 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

042345H

OUT

TO

BY COC

DTG

042120H

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 042120H, HES/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 927527) OBS LIGHTS VIC (AT 902517)
 COND MAR ARTY MSN. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
29						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

78

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TFY, COC	
PLACE	
AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 69	052400H FEB 69

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

050630H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

041300H

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 041300H, K/3/5 CO SAW VIC (ZC 039451) FD 6 HUT AND 2 BUNKERS MADE OF BAMBOO. THE HUTS COULD HOLD 10 TO 12 PEOPLE. AREA HAD GARDEN W/CORN POTATOES AND TROPICAL FRUIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BANDAGES AND DOC'S. DOC'S CONCERNED CAS RPTS. ONE DOC SAID 1 NVA WAS KILLED AND 2 WOUNDED IN ACTION THE DAY BEFORE (?). FWD DOC'S TO BN S-2. DEST COMPLEX

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
2							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO 000 TAYLOR COMMON	IN 051002
	OUT
	DTG 050830
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 050830H, C/1/7 PLAT S&C (AT 987523) UNIT FD A DUD 105MM RD, 155MM RD, 1 M26
GREN, 3 BOOSTERS, W/FUZES, 2 TUNNELS, 10 FT LONG, DEST ALL.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR TO CMC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 051030
	OUT
	DTG 041400
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 041400H FOLLOW UP TO K/3/5 PTL (ZC 043452) ADD 2 USMC WIA (E).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 051300

OUT

TO GOC

DTG 051131

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY ENGEL

CLASS

AT 051131H, R/3/1 DET POS (AT 927527) UNIT APPREH 2 VN MALES, 1 HAD PACK WITH MED SUPPLIES, OTHER HAD 3 ID CARDS, BOTH ARE ON BLACK LIST, WILL FWD TO IPT.

2 DETS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
R-ENGEL 5							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

051303

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

051130

RECD BY

ENGEL

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 051130H, 1/5 DEF POS (AT 927527) AO OBS 2 IN. (AT 903530) AO CALLED FIXED WING AND OBS
2 VC KBA.

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN 051305
	OUT
	DTG 051200
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS
TO	COC
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 051200H, C/1/7 PLAT PTL (AT 978516) UNIT PD 4 SKS IN BOMB SHELTER. WILL FWD TO AM HOA.

4 TWC.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 7	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 051317

OUT

TO C0C

DTG 0511145

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMON

CLASS

AT 051115H, C/1/7 PLAT PTL (AT 991522) UNIT APPROX 1 VN MALE WEARING A UNIFORM.
WILL FWD TO ITT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO 8 OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

051345

OUT

TO

000

DTG

050900

RECD BY

INCEL

TAYLOR COMION

CLASS

021130H F/4.

AT 050900H, K/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 027446-033447-035446) UNIT FD 4 USMC BODIES W/THE
 HELP OF AN AO. 1 STILL MIA. WILL CONT ~~XX~~ MSN. CHANGE 4 MIA TO 4 KNBC

4 USMC KNBC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

9

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

051430

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 041400

RECD BY LAGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 041400H FOLLOW UP TO K/3/5 PTL (ZC 043452) CHANGE 1 USMC MIA (ETHOR) TO 1 USMC MIA (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

051505

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

051100

RECD BY

ENHIL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 051100H, 21ST RGR BN (AT 840546) RECD SA FTR (AT 945546) CALLED ARTY.
MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2 ARVN WIS (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

11

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO COC TAYLOR COMION	IN 051500
	OUT
	DTG 051205
	RECD BY ENGL
	CLASS

AT 051205H, 1/5 DET POS (AT 927527) UNIT OBS 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN ARVN UNIFORM OBS
81MM POS AND BUNKERS, UNIT DET HIM AND AFTER QUESTIONING INTERIOR SUGGESTED HE BE
FWD TO ITF FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 12	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

3/JRO/jjm
CURL

G-3

CG FIRST MARDIV
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
CTF SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
TF YANKEE OPCON
SEVENTH MAR

SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 7-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

TASK ORG

ATT: BLT 2/26 EFF O/A 061200H FEB69

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) DURING PERIOD 7DEC68 - 3FEB69, EN ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN
LARGELY FOCUSED ON EMPLOYMENT OF SFD'S/MINES. TWO SIGNIFICANT
CONTACTS OCCURRED:

(A) 7-11 DEC68 CONTACT WITH Q81 LF CO AND ELEMENTS OF 36TH
NVA REGT (AT939519) (AT895469).

(B) 29JAN69 - 2FEB69 OBSERVATION (AT995543) AND CONTACT
(AT984536) WITH APPROX 200 - 300 EN.

(2) DECEMBER WAS CHARACTERIZED BY EXTENSIVE MINING/TERRORIST
ACTIVITIES COUPLED WITH INTENSE PROPAGANDA DIRECTED AT CIVILIAN POP-
ULACE. NO TERRORIST ACTIVITY REPORTED DURING JAN; HOWEVER, THE LIBERTY
ROAD AREA WAS THE REPEATED TARGET OF SFD'S/MINES.

(3) EN WILL CONTINUE TO UTILIZE EXTENSIVE SFD/MINES AND CAN

(13) PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

050900Z Feb 69

SECRET

BE EXPECTED TO EMPLOY GROUND TROOPS TO DENY FRIENDLY FORCES ENTRY INTO GO NOI.

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 1ST MAW PROV FW AND HELO SPT AS REQD.
- (2) 1ST FAG PROV ARTY SPT AS REQD.
- (3) 1ST ARVN RNCR GRU CONT OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA.
- (4) 196TH ING BDE CONT OPN FAYETTE CANYON.

2. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPN: TF YANKEE WITH ONE BN COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO FIND, FIX AND DEST EN FOR, INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 5TH MAR:

- (1) CONT ASG MSN.
- (2) BE PREP O/A 6FEB69 TO ASSUME OPCON BLT 2/26.
- (3) O/A 6FEB WITH ONE BN COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO FIND, FIX AND DEST EN FOR, FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS IN AREA.

C. COORD INSTN:

- (1) ENSURE TACTICAL INTEGRITY OF BLT 2/26 MAINTAINED.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

(2) BE PREP TO PASS OPCON BLT 2/26 TO CG FIRST MARDIV NIT

121200H FEB69.

(3) DIRINAUTH AICON.

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

051533

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

051000

RECD BY

ENGEL

ENGEL

CLASS

AT 051000H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 078446) FD A FIGHTING BUNKER W/A TUNNEL. AREA
 RECONED BY FIRE, SEARCHED AREA. FD 3 US HELMETS, 2 M16 MAGS, DEST BUNKER.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

051550

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG

051200

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMION

CLASS

AT 051200 H, G/1/5 GO DEF POS (AT 913472) 4 VN CHILDREN LED MARDRES TO 3 GRENS.
2 M26 AND 1 M33. PAID CHILDREN 1500 P'S.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
15							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES	IN	051613
	OUT	
	DTG	051000 FOLLOW
	RECD BY	ENGEL
	CLASS	
TO CCC		
TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 051000H, FOLLOW UP TO D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 078446) FD 3 FIGHTING HOLES, THEY WERE
CAMO, FD VN PICK, E TOOL, SALT (SMALL AMOUNT) BLOOD ON A BATTLE DRESSING, MISC DOC'S.
4 MORE M16 MAGS. DEST HOLES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR COMMON	5TH MARINES	IN 051930
		OUT
	C-0	DTG 051145
		RECD BY ENGEL
		CLASS

AT 051145H, 39TH INFR BN (AT 827520) UNIT OBS 1 BN (AT 827511) UNIT FIRED SA. 1

1 VC KIA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

051945

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

021550

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOW UP TO 021550H, 6/1/7 SQD AMB (AT 984519-987519) RICE CHARGE OF 62.2 TONS TAKEN
IN FIELD TO AN MOA. BASE COMPLETED AT 041815H. TOTAL COUNT 62.2 TONS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

18

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

051954

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

051500

RECD BY

ENGEL

CLASS

TAYLO GORSON

AT 051500H, K/3/3 PLAT CBT PTL 2C 081254) FD HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX, 22 HUTS AND

21 BUNKERS, 1 1/2 YRS OLD AND CO SIZE USED WITHIN LAST SIX MONTHS, ENTRANCE TO VILLAGE BY BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES, WILL FOLLOW UP.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP
19							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

052030

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

041820

RECD BY

SDM S

TAYLOR COMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 041820H, B/1/5 CO DEF POS (AT 927505) ITT CLASS 4 DETS AS 4 IN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

20

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARIE	IN 052035
	OUT
	DTG 051205
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS
TO 000	
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT FOLLOW UP TO 051205H, HES/1/5 CO DEF POS (AT 927527) DET IDENT BY DUC DUC DIST
HQ AS PF. 1 IN CIV.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 21	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARINES	IN	052040
		OUT	
		DTG	241600
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT FOLLOW UP TO 241600H, A/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 936511) ITT CLASS 1 DET AS 1 IN CIV.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 052045
	OUT
	DTG 051000
	RECD BY SIMONS
	CLASS

AT 041000H, C/1/7 PLAT CBT PNL (AT 986520) APPROX 1 VN MALE, FWD DET TO ITT WHERE
WAS CLASS AS 1 IN CIV.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

052110

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

051800

RECD BY

SIM ONS

TAYLOR COTTON

CLASS

AT 051800H, B/1/5 CO DEF POS (AT 931493) OBS 20 IN W/WENS MFG NE (AT 934512)
 COND 91141 AND ARMY LENS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
24						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN	052135
	OUT	
	DTG	051900
	RECD BY	SIMMONS
	CLASS	
TO	COC	
TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 051900H, A/1/5 SQD AMB (AT 911519) OBS 5 EN MVG W. (AT 904521) COND 81MM, FIRED
SA AW, H79, SEARCHED AREA W/NEAR RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 25	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

052140

OUT

TO

CC

DTG

051945

RECD BY

SIM ONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 051945H, K/3/1 CO DEF POS (AT 927527) ONS 3 EN IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER TO N.
(AT 916531) COND 60MM AND 81MM MMSNS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

26

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

052145

OUT

TO

OOC

DTG 052005

RECD BY SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 052005H, D/1/5 SQD AMB (AT 945516) RECD SA AN FM 6-8 BN (AT 942517) RTND SAAN, M79
CLAYMORES, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

3 US C WIA (MINOR)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
27							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	052310H
		OUT	
		DTG	052150H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY CCG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 052150H, C/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 892465) OBS 2 EN VIC (AT 894465) FIRED SA/AV

2 VC KTA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
28							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRETSCHEDULE OF EVENTSCOPY # 8 OF 16 COPIES
DATED 5 FEB 696 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. Continue development of FSB SABER.
3. Terminate opns from FSB CUTLASS.
4. 2/5(-) conducts helo move to Hill 435 and commence search and destroy opns.
5. 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue opns in Arizona Area.
6. 121st and 122nd MSF Co and CIDG (Thuong Duc) continue opns in Assigned AO.
7. CIDG (Nong Son) continue opns in assigned AO.
8. Recon Teams "MOOSE PEAK", "SCANDINAVIA", "STEEL RIM", "FIG NEWTON A", "PICKWICK PAPERS" and "SADDLE BAGS" inserted. Recon Team "PENNY WISE" extracted.

7 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's BATTLE AX and DAGGER.
2. 2/5 continue search and destroy opns N and NW along the Song Cia.

8 Feb

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's BATTLE AX and DAGGER.
2. 2/5 continue search and destroy opns N and NW along the Song Cia.

29

SECRET

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE YANKEE, COC	
PLACE AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H FEB 69	TO (Date and hour) 062400H FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0415		2	060235H	K/3/5 RECD 1 CHICOM GRN. 1 USMC WIA	2/3/DIV
0845		3	060730	C/1/3 MAR HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, 1 NBC	(E) 2/3/DIV
	1030	4	060227Z	OPCON BLT 2/26 (U)	
1150		5	060845	D/1/5 UNIT FD 100 12.7 AA RDS, FWD TO S-2	2/3/DIV
1213		6	061115	K/3/3 UNIT WALKED INTO MINED AREA, 3 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1250		7	061000	A/1/3 FD 2 HUTS, VERY OLD, DEST ALL	2/3/DIV
1253		8	061050	B/1/3 OBS 2 EN, FIRED SA, 2 WIA (M), 1 NVA KIA	2/3/DIV
1255		9	061200	K/3/5 UNIT RECD SA FIRE, RTND FIRE	2/3/DIV
1300		10	051945	FOLLOW K/3/1 ADD 3 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
1303		11	052150	C/1/5 FURTHER SEARCH, FD BLOOD TRAILS	2/3/DIV
1258		12	061115	A/1/3 SENSING DEVICES PICKED UP MVMT, ARTY	2/3/DIV
1410		13	061400	A/1/5 UNITS OBS 4 EN, CALLED 81, 4 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
1548		14	061345	I/3/3 FD AREA W/8 HUTS, 2 IWC	2/3/DIV
1602		15	061525	F/2/5 WHILE CROSSING STREAM, RECD SA, RTND	2/3/DIV
1620		16	061445	I/3/5 FIRE IN HOLES, 1 NBC (E)	2/3/DIV
1632		17	061500H	D/1/5 APPREH 1 WOUNDED VN FEMALE 1 DET	2/3/DIV
1750		18	061600H	A/1/5 USMC DET 105MM AP MINE 2 USMC WIA	2/3/DIV
1850H		19	061820H	39TH RGR MADE CONTACT W/UNKN NR EN 1 KIA	2/3/DIV
1903		20	061821H	21ST RGR FD 3 VC KIA 1 .45 CAL PISTOL	2/3/DIV
1910	1910	21	061047Z	FRAG Ø 8-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON)	J
1915		22	061120H	M/3/3 FRAG GRN EXPLODED IN TRAS H 1 NBCE	2/3/DIV
1918		23	061525H	F/2/5 FOLLOWUP FD PACK AND DOGS	2/3/DIV
1924		24	061200H	D/1/3 FD 2 HUT AND 1 GRAVE 1 NVA KIA	2/3/DIV
1940		25	061920H	1ST RGR GRP EN SIGHTED DURING DAY	2/3/DIV
1950		26	061330H	D/1/3 FD BODY OF MISSING USMC DELETE 1 (BNR)	2/3/DIV
2000		27	061525H	F/2/5 FOLLOWUP ADD 2 USMC IA (M)	2/3/DIV
2120		28	061720H	A/1/3 SI DETECTED MOVEMENT, COND ARTY KSN	2/3/DIV
2125		29	061050H	B/1/3 FOLLOWUP FD AMMO AND PART 12.7 MG	2/3/DIV
2130		30	051131H	K/3/1 FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 2 IC	2/3/DIV
2145		31	062145H	GUNFIRE FIRED SA AT 8 EN 2 VC & 2 NVA KIA	2/3/DIV
	2200	32	06 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS	2/3/DIV
2210		33	061345H	I/3/3 FOLLOWUP ADD 2 HUTS AND 5 BUNKERS	2/3/DIV
2215		34	061900H	D/1/5 FIRED SA AT 2 EN 2 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
2220		35	062100H	K/3/1 FIRED 1 106RR BEEHIVE RD 1 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
2225		36	061200H	K/3/5 RECD SA, RTND SA. 1 M-16	2/3/DIV
2250		37	061030H	DIVING TM FD 2 M-16 RIFLES	2/3/DIV
2300		38	061515H	ICEBOUND MADE CONTACT W/3 EN 1 NVA KIA	2/3/DIV
2315		39	062315H	CAP 2-9-1 RECD SA, RTND SA.	2/3/DIV
2330		40	062120	W/2/11 FIRED ARTY RES 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS	2/3/DIV
2400		41	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	060415H
		OUT	
		DTG	060235H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	DEF LOC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 060235H, K/3/5 CO DEF PSN VIE (ZC 030443) RECD 1 CHICOM GREN. DID NOT RETN
FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES.

1 UH1C WIA (1)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
2							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

060845

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

060730

RECD BY

ENGL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 060730H, C/1/3 DEF POS (ZC 094466) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH A 45 CAL PISTOL. WOUNDING SELT. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND INVESTIGATION WILL BE MADE.

1 USMC NBC (WAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/ca
CURL

G-3

CG FIRST MAR DIV
SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

PPP
PPP

BT

SECRET

SECRET

OPCON BLT 2/26 (U)

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 051430Z (S)

1. (S) IAW REF A TF YANKEE ASSUMES OPCON BLT 2/26 EFF 070800H
AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON TO 5TH MAR.

GP-1
BT

(4)

060227Z

Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN	061150
	OUT	
	DTG	060845
	RECD BY	ENGEL
	CLASS	
TO COC TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 060845H, D/1/5 PLAT SEC (AT 933513) UNIT FD 100 RDS 12.77A . WILL FWD TO S-2.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
5							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 061213
	OUT
	DTG 061115
	RECD BY ENGL
	CLASS

AT 061115H, K/3/3 PTL (ZC 075243) UNIT WALKED INTO A MINED AREA BELIEVED TO BE OLD POS OF CIDA. 1 M26 GRENADE W/ TRIP WERE DET. REMAINED STATIONARY, MED EVAC COMPLETED.

3 USMC KIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

061250

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

061000

RECD BY

ENGL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061000H, A/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 090411) FD 2 HUTS 10 X 10 VERY OLD. 1000 LBS OF RICE IN
JARS AND BASKETS. DEST ALL.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
7							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD LINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 061253
	OUT
	DTG 061050
	RECD BY INCHL
	CLASS

AT 061050H, B/1/3 PLAT A/B (ZC 101489) FIRED SA (ZC 100489) AN RTND FIRE WITH SA, 1
 AM FLED. SEARCHED AREA GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2.

2 USED MIA (HUKOR)

1 NVA KIA

1 AK-50

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
8							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES

IN 061255

TO COG

OUT

DTG 061200

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061200H, K/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 037446) UNIT RECD SA FIRE AND AW FIRE FM EST BN PLAT.
(ZC 043454) RTND FIRE W/SA AND AW, REQ AIR STRIKE AND CALLED ARTY, WILL CHECK AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

061300

OUT

TO

000

DTG 051945

RECD BY

JNG-EL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 051945 FOLLOW UP TO K/3/1 DEF POS (AT 927527) ADD 3 VC KIA NOT REPORTED ON ORIGINAL SPOT REPORT (AT 916531)

3 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 061303
	OUT
	DTG 052150
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 052150H FOLLOWUP TO C/1/5 DEF POS (AT 894465) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FOR BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO OP CHF			DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP
11							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR

IN 061258

TO 000

OUT

DTG 061115

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061115H, A/1/3 DET POS (ZC 144410) SENSING DEVICE PICKED UP MWT (ZC 18654065)
 ARTY IS BEING CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP
12							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

061410

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

061400

RECD BY

INGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061400H, A/1/5 PLAT PTL (AT 901522) UNIT OBS 4 EN IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER.
 (AT 891514) CALLED 81MI SUNK BOAT AND EN.

4 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

13

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD PACINES

IN 061548

OUT

TO COC

DTG 061345

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY ROLL

CLASS

AT 061345H, 1/3/3 PLAT PBL (ZC 140297) FD AREA CONTAINING 8 HUTS AREA SEARCHED AND DEST.
 FD 1 AK-47, 1 9MM SUB MG, 42 AK-47 RDS.

2 INC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
14							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

061602

OUT

TO

000

DTG 061525

RECD BY ENGAL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061525H, F/2/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 033238) WHILE CROSSING STREAM, RECD SA FIRM IN APPROX
4 IN. RTND SA AN FIRM, WILL SEARCH AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

~~061620~~

3RD MARINES

IN

061620

TO

GOC

OUT

DTG 061445

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY ENGEL

CLASS

AT 061445H, I/3/5 DEF POS (ZC 026344) DURING A FIRE IN HOLE XXX A MAR WAS HIT BY A LOG. MED EVAC CALLED.

1 US G MDC (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

^{2/3} C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

061632H

OUT

TO

TFY GOC

DTG

061500H

RECD BY

SENEGL

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 061500H, D/1/5 PLAT GIB RTG VTG (AT 933513) APPREH 1 WOUNDED VN FEMALE
COND MED EVAC

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

17

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	061750H
		OUT	
		DTG	061600H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	DEFY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 061600H, A/1/5 PLAT GMB PTL VTC (AT 894507) USMC DET 10544 RD R/A AR
LINE W/TRIP FIRE. COND ICED EVAC.

2 USMC WIA (1)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

18

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

061850H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

061820H

RECD BY

LMGEL

TAYLOR CO TON

CLASS

AT 061820H, 39TH RANGAR BN VIC (AT 835502) MADE CONTACT W/UNKNOWN NR EN
CALLED IN SHIPS.

1 ARVN KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
						MAP	

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	160903H,
		OUT	
		DTG	161820H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 061821H, 21ST RAMBER BN VTC (AT 857486) TO 3 VC KILLED BY AIR OR ARTY
PLUS 1 .45 CAL PISTOL AND 3 GRAMS

3 VC KIA

1 VC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
20							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CG TF YANKER

AN HOA, RVN

THIRD MAR

AN HOA, RVN

3/JHC/oa
CURL

0-3

CG FIRST MARDIV

DNG, RVN

CG I CORPS

DNG, RVN

CG XXIV CORPS

PHU HAT, RVN

CG THIRD MARDIV

DONG HA, RVN

CG FIRST MAW

DNG, RVN

FIRST FAO

AN HOA, RVN

ELEVENTH MAR

DNG, RVN

CG C 5TH SFQA

DNG, RVN

TF YANKER OPCON

SE RET

IT

SECRET

FRAG O 8-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. MY 210927Z JAN69 (S)

1. (S) EXECUTION:

A.3D MAR:

(1) CONT COND OPNS IAW REF A.

(2) ESTAB COB MACHETE VIC HILL 435 (ZC 021235) AND COND SEARCH AND

AND DEST OPNS FM COB TO FIND, FIX AND DEST EN FOR AND CMD/LOG IN-

STALLATIONS.

OP-4

IT

21

061047Z Feb 69

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	061915H
		OUT	
		DTG	061120H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
TO	TAY COC	CLASS	
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 061120H, 1/3/3 CO DEF PSH VTC (ZC 098418) A FRAG GREM EXPLODED IN TRASH
DUE... COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC NRC (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	061918H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 061525H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TPY COC		
TAYL R COMMON			

FOLLOWUP TO 061525H, F/2/5 PLAT CQB PTL VTC (20033238) ED 1 NVA PACK, PERSONNEL
 GEAR AND LOGS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
23							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	061924H
		OUT	
		DTG	061200H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	BY COG		
MAYOR COMMON			

AT 061200H, D/1/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 075450) FD 2 DEST HUT AND AM FRESH

BRAVE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.

1 TWA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DEV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
24							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	061940H
		OUT	
		DTG	061920H
		RECD BY	TELTEL
		CLASS	
TO	TPY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 061920H, 1ST RA 3RD GRP. SPOTTING DURING THE DAY. AT 1315H, 39TH RA 3RD GRP
OBS 40-50 NVA VIC (AT 862500). AT 1350H, AO, LOPEZ 54 OBS 15 NVA VIC (AT 862505)
COND ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND F/W WITH UNKN RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
25							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

061950H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

061330H

RECD BY

INGENNO

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 301715H, D/1/3 PLAT GMB PTL VIG (ZC 076447) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
 2 BUNKERS (1x1x2). ONE W/OVERHEAD COVER AND THE OTHER HAD A SMALL TUNNEL.
 FD ONE FRESH GRAVE W/1 USMC KIA. RECOVERED BODY AND GEAR EXCEPT M-16 AND AMMO

CHANGE 1 USMC KIA (BNR) TO 1 USMC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

GEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

26

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

062000H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

F/U 061525H

RECD BY

ENVELO

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

FOLLOWUP TO 061525H, F/2/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZG 033238) ADD 2 USMC WIA (M), 1 AK-47
 MAG, 1 TRIP FLARE, 2 SETS VC UTILITY TROUSERS, 2 MESS KITS AND ASSORT DOC'S AND
 1 SWEAT SHIRT.

2 USMC WIA (M)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/IV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

27

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

062120H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

061720H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 061720H, A/1/3 PLAT DEF PSN VIC (ZC 18424023) SI FM COB DAGER DETECTED MOVEMENT
 VIC (ZC 18424023) COND ARTY MSN W/UNKN RES

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

28

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	062125H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 061050H
		RECD BY	SIDMONS
TO	TFY GOC	CLASS	
		TAYLOR CO MON	

FOLLOWUP TO 061050H, B/1/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 101489) FD 2 SETS UTILITIES, MISC
 AMMO AND 1 12.7 CHICK MP MINUS BARREL. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
29							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

062130H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

F/U 051131H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 051131H, K/3/1 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 927527) ITT CLASSIFIED 2 DETS AS
2 INN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

GEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

30

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

062145H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

061155H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061145H, RECON TM, "GUNSMOKE", DES 8 EN VIC (ZT 795540) FIRED SA/AW.
CALLED IN GUNSHIPS.

2 NVA KIA

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3, DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

31

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRETSCHEDULE OF EVENTSCOPY # 9 OF 16 COPIES
DATED 6 Feb 697 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. Continue development of FSB SABER and COB MACHETE.
3. 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue ops in Arifima Area.
4. 121st and 122nd MSF Co and CIDG (THUONG DUC) continue ops in assigned AO.
5. CIDG (NONG SON) continue ops in assigned AO.
6. Recon Teams "MOOSE PEAK", "SCANDINAVIA", "FIG NEWTON A", "PICNICK PAPERS" and "STEEL RIM" inserted.

8 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. D/2/11 displaces from FSB DART to FSB SABER.
3. One Co. MSF conduct a helo assault via (ZC 206557) and commence sweep to the NW. Another Co. MSF conduct a helo assault via (ZC 206547) and commence search and clear ops.

9 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX, and MACHETE.

(32)

SECRET

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	062210H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 061345H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TAY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

FOLLOWING TO 061345H, 1/3/3 PLAT CEB PTL VIC VIC (ZC 140297) ADD 2 HUTS AND
5 BUNKERS. DEST

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
23 33							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

062215H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

061900H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061900H, D/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 933513) OBS 2 EN MVG E VIC (AT 933515)

ENTERED SA.

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

31

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

062220H

OUT

TO

TFY COG

DTG

062100H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 062100H, K/3/1 CO D.E. PSI VIC (AT 925530) OBS 1 EN MWG SW VIC (AT 914525)
 FIRED 1 RD 106MM BATTIVE.

1 VG KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

35

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	062225H
		OUT	
TO	TFY COC	DTG	F/U061200H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
	TAYLOR COMMON	CLASS	

~~FOLLOWING TO 061245H, K/3/5 PLATON B PTL VIC (ZC 042453) RECD SA. REIND SA.
VIC (ZC 042453). COND ARTY PSN. ASSAULTED EN PSN. FD 1 M-16, 3 M-16 MAG
1 US COMPASS, 5 US GAS MASKS, 4 HELMETS~~

~~W-16 #955888~~

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 36	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	062250H
		OUT	
		DTG	061030H - 061530H
		RECD BY	STATIONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

FM 061030H-061530H, RECON DIVISION TM VTC (ZC025042-ZC 027045) WHILE SEARCHING
FOR LTA PD 2 M-16 RIFLES (#058090 AND #953382) 1 US HELMET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

37

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO	BECON TFY COG TAYLOR COMMON	IN	062300H
		OUT	
		DTG	061515H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	

AT 061515H, BECON TA, "HIGH BOARD", VIG (ZC 041520) OBS 3 EN W/TPMS. FIRED SA.
 RECD SA. TA UTILIZED GUNSHIPS TO BREAK CONTACT.

1 EVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
38							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

062315H

OUT

TO

TRY COC

DTG

062135H

TAOR

RECD BY

SIMONS

~~TAYLOR COC~~

CLASS

AT 062135H, CAP 2-9-1 SJD AMB VIC (AT 987471) RECD SA VIC (AT 895480). RTND
SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
39							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	062330H
		OUT	
		DTG	062110H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFX COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 062110H, W/2/11 DFT PSM VIC (AT 926527) FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN AA SITE VIC
(AT 912533) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS WHICH BURNED FOR 20 MIN

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TF YANKEE	
PLACE	
RVN, AN HOA	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H Feb 69	072400H Feb-69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	070001	JOURNAL OPENED	J
	0950	2	070137Z	WARNING 0 2-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)	2/3/DIV
071100		3	071005	39TH RNGR BN, ARVN DET AP MINE, CALLED MED	2/3/DIV
1101		4	061200	C/1/5 2 CHILDREN STOPPED PTL, SHOWED MINE	2/3/DIV
1130		5	071030	I/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/3NVA, WILLSEARCH AREA	2/3/DIV
1200		6	071115	39TH RNGR BN ARVN DET UNK AP MINE, 1 KIA, 5 (E)	2/3/DIV
12 01		7	071115	1ST RNGR BN, AIRFORCE RECD SA, EJECTED OVER OCEAN	2/3/DIV
1305		8	071200	K/3/5 FD 1 USMC KNBC MIA CHANGE MIA TO KNBC	2/3/DIV
1345		9	061630	M/3/3 KGS HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, 1 KGS NBC (E)	2/3/DIV
1310		10	071130	1ST RNGR GRP RPTD 2NDARY EXPLO. AFTER A/S,	2/3/DIV
1311		11	071030	I/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA, FD 1 82MM BASE PLATE	2/3/DIV
1405		12	071030	B/1/3 RECD AK-47 FIRE FM 8 BN, RTND FIRE, 1 KIA	2/3/DIV
1625		13	071500	C/1/3 PLAT PTL CHOPPER RECD SA FIRE, NOT HIT	2/3/DIV
1805		14	071515	K/3/5 FD BUNKER W/1 NVA KBA, 1 SKS, MISC GEAR	2/3/DIV
1805		15	071030	B/1/3 RECD FIRE FM 8 BN, CALLED ARTY AND CHOP	2/3/DIV
1715		16	071530	C/1/5 APPREH 1 VN MALE, FWD TO ITT	2/3/DIV
1717		17	071145	L/3/5 SNIPERS OBS 2 NVA, FIRED, 2 NVA KIA	2/3/DIV
1945		18	071700	D/1/3 FD 3 FIGHTING HOLES, AA POS, DEST AREA	2/3/DIV
2017		19	051145	FOLLOW C/1/7 ITT CLASS 1 DET AS VC PW	2/3/DIV
2020		20	061530	A/1/5 APPREH 1 VN, FWD TO ITT CALSS AS CIV DEF	2/3/DIV
2021		21	071935	C/1/5 SQD AMB OBS 1 EN, FIRED SA, 1 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
2118		22	071600	M/3/3 FD 4 HUTS, DEST	2/3/DIV
2145		23	072120	39TH RNGR BN, RECD 11 82MM RDS, FIRED ARTY	2/3/DIV
2200		24	071500	F/2/5 FD 1 STEEL BIDGE NOT USED LATELY	2/3/DIV
2300		25	07 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS:	J
2315		26	071520Z	THREAT TO PARKED HELICOPTERS	J
2330		27	071845	E/2/26 RECD SA, RTND M79, WILL SEARCH	2/3/DIV
2400			072400	CLOSED JOURNAL	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE AN HOA RVN

CG TF YANKEE AN HOA RVN
REF THREE SLANT TWENTY-SIX

3/JRC/33m
CURL

0-3

Twenty Six Marines DOW RVD
REF TWO SLANT TWENTY-SIX
FLEET ARVN INTRU GRU AN HOA RVN

PPP
PPP

IT

UNCLAS E F T O

UNCLAS E F T O

MARTING 0 2-69 (TAYLOR COMMER) (U)

A. BY 00203Z FEB 69 (U)

1. REF A CIRCLED.

BT

(2)

070137 Z Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

071100

TO

000

OUT

DTG

071005

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COLTON

CLASS

AT 071005H, 39TH ENGR BN (AT 870518) ARVN DET AP MINE, CALLED MED EVAC.

1 ARVN MIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCG	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

XX 5TH MAR

IN

071101

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

061200

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061200H, C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 903468) 2 CHILDREN STOPPED PTL 50 METERS IN FRONT
OF 126 GREN RA AT MINE, DESTROYED, REWARDED CHILDREN 500 P'S EACH.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

071130

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

071030

RECD BY

HINDS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 071030H, 1/3/3 (ZC 177207) 2 PLAT OF UNIT MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA, RECD AW FIRE, RTND
FIRE, CALLED IN 60MM, WILL SEARCH AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

5

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARINES	IN	071200
		OUT	
		DTG	071115
		RECD BY	HINDS
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
TAYLOR COMION			

AT 071115H, 39TH RNGR BN (AT 870520) ARVN DET UNK TYPE AP MINE, MED EVAC CALLED.

1 ARVN KIA

5 ARVN MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

071201

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

071145

RECD BY

HINDS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 071145H, 1ST BNGB GRP (AIRBORNE) ATR FORCE F-4, RECD F THE FM (AT 862542) THE PILOT WAS FORCED TO EJECT OVER THE OCEAN. 1 PILOT WAS PICKED UP ON THE BEACH, THE OTHER LANDED IN THE OCEAN AND HAD NOT BEEN PICKED UP AS YET.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	7	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

071305

OUT

TO

COG

DTG

071200

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 071200H, K/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 038453) SEARCHING AREA BY RIVER, LOC 1 USMC KNBCMMAA
MISSING OF 02 FEB INCIDENT. CALLING TACTICAL EMERGENCY EVAC. CHANGE 1 MIA TO KNBC.

1 USMC KNBC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

8

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAI

IN 071345

TO

UOC

OUT

DTG 061630

RECD BY aSUMMER

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061630H, M/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 121348) KCS HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M16 WOUNDING
 SELF IN L.E.G. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. R

1 KCS NRG (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

9

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 071310

OUT

TO C0C

DTG 071130

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 071130H, 1ST RWGR GRP RPT FOR AIR FORCE (AIRBORNE) RPT SECONDARY EXPLO AFTER AIR STRIKE (AT 860547) RECD NVY GROUND FIRE WHILE CONDUCTING FIXED WING IN SAME AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 10		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES	IN	071311
	OUT	
	DTG	071030 (F.V.)
	RECD BY	HINDS
TO COC	TAYLOR COMMON	
	CLASS	

AT 071030H, I/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 177287) AT 071030H, UNIT CONTACT W/3 NVA RECD SA AND A XXX.
 FIRE. RTND SA AW FIRE AND CALLED IN 106 AND 60MM, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES?
 D 1 BASE PLATE FOR 82MM MORT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
11							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR TO COC TAYLOR COMBON	IN	071605
	OUT	
	DTG	071030
	RECD BY	SUMERS
	CLASS	

AT 071030H, B/1/3 PLAT PFL (ZC 095488) RECD AK-47 FIRE FM 8 EN, FM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER BED. PLAT RMD SA FIRE, IN FLD N. AREA THICK AND HIGH CANOPY. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM CHECKED AREA FD 1 NVA KIA, 100 RDS 12.7 AMMO, 1 AK-47, 40 RDS AK-47, 1 COOKING POT, 2 AK-47 MAGS.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 NVA KIA

1 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
12							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

071625

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

071500

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 071500H, C/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 076464) RESUPPLY CHOPPER RECD SA FIRE, CHOPPER NOT HIT.
 ARTY BEING COED, AO REQ, D/1/3 SWEEPING AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCG

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

13

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO CCG TAYLOR COMMON	IN 071705
	OUT
	DTG 071515
	RECD BY ROLL
	CLASS

AT 071515H, K/3/5 PLAT PTL (23 042454) PLAT PTL FD BUNKER W/1 NVA KBA, CONT SEARCH, DEST BUNKER, FD 1 SKS, 500 AK-47 RDS, 6 82MM, 10 60MM, 6 AK-47 MAGS, 4 BLO RKTS, 2 NICOH GRSRS, 6 WOODEN OARS, 5 P-TOOLS, 1 CHAIN SAW, 2 BLASTING CAPS.

1 NVA KIA
1 INC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14		OP CHF		DUTY OFF G-3		MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5911 1212

IN 071715

OUT

TO 000

DTG 071530

RECD BY SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 071530H, C/1/5 CO DEF POS (AT 896466) APPREN 1 VN MALE, FWD TO ITT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

071717

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

071445

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 071445H, 1/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 018419) SNIPERS ON OP OBS 2 NVA ACROSS RIVER CARRYING
 WPNS. (ZC 012428) SNIPERS FIRED, 2 NVA KIA, COND 60MM MSN.

2 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

16

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES	IN	071945
	OUT	
	DTG	071700
	RECD BY	SUMMERS
	CLASS	
TO	000	
TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 071700H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 097455) FD 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 HAD OVERHEAD, ALSO FD
 AA POS, APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. WELL CAMO, NOT VISIBLE FM AIR. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 WEST AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
17							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN

072017

OUT

TO

COG

DTG 051145

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 051145H, 0/1/7 PIAT CBT PTL (AT 991522) ITT CLASS 1 DETAS 1 VC PW.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 19	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

072020

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

061530

RECD BY

SEMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 061530H, 4/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 906524) APPREH 1 VN MALE, FWD TO ITT, WHERE HE
 WAS CLASSIFIED AS CIV DEF.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
19							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 072021

OUT

TO COC

DTG 071935

RECD BY 67440NS

TAYLOR COMBON

CLASS

AT 071935H, G/1/5 SQD ANB (AT 910485) OBS 1 EN (AT 911489) FIRED SA, ~~xxx~~

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

20

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

072118

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

071600

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 071600H, M/3/3 PLAT CBT PTL (ZC 105347) FD 4 HUTS APPROX 8 MONTHS OLD. DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

21

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

072145

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

072120

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 072120H, 39TH ENGR BN (AT 887526) RECD 11 82MM RDS, FIRED ARTY (AT 885534)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

22

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR CANNON	3RD MAR	IN 072200
		OUT
	000	DTG 071500
		RECD BY S
		CLASS

AT 071500H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (ZC 044240-042232) SEARCH ALONG ROUTE 14 REVEALED GRASS AND BRUSH 15 FT HIGH ALONG ROAD BED, NO TRAILS ON BED OR E ALONG RIVER. FD 1 STEEL RIDGE (ZC 045240) 16 FT WIDE, 45 FT LONG, HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME. BRIDGE IS NOT LOCATED ON MAP. RECOMMEND BRIDGE BE DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Copy # 8 of 16 copies
Dated 7 Feb 19698 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. One Co MSF conduct a helo assault vic (ZC206557) and commence sweep to the NW. Another Co MSF conduct a helo assault vic (ZC206517) and commence search and clear ops.
3. 2/5 continues to attack NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.
4. 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue ops in Arizona Area.
5. 121st and 122nd MSF Co and CIDG (Thuong Duc) continue ops in Assigned AO.
6. CIDG (Nong Son) continue ops in assigned AO.
7. Recon Teams "MOOSE PEAK", "FOREFATHER", "SADDLE BAG", "FIG NEWTON A", and "SCANDINAVIA" inserted.

9 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. D/2/11 105 How Btry displaces from FSB DART to FSB SABER.
3. 2/5 continues to attack NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.

10 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER, and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. 2/5 continues to attack NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.

24

SECRET

CG TF YANKER

CG FIRST MAW
MAG SIXTEEN

3/JEB/33m
BURT

0-3

CG FIRST MARDIV

PPP
PPP

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

UNCLAS E F T O

THREAT TO PARKED HELICOPTERS

1. INDIGENOUS CHILDREN CONT TO BE A PROBLEM IN THE AN HOA INDUSTRIAL AREA USED FOR DAYTIME HELO PARKING. THESE CHILDREN REPRESENT AN EXCELLENT SOURCE OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FOR THE VC/NVA AS WELL AS POTENTIAL SABOTEURS. PILOTS AND CREWS SHOULD DISCOURAGE CONTACT WITH THESE CHILDREN AND ENSURE THAT THEY ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE VICINITY OF PARKED AIRCRAFT.
2. EFFORTS ARE BEING MADE TO HAVE LOCAL NATIONAL POLICE UNITS PATROL THE PARKING AREA DURING DAYTIME OPERATIONS.

BT

25

071520 2 Feb 69

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	072330H
		OUT	
		DTG	071845H
		RECD BY	INGENNO
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 071845H, E/2/26 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 954546) RECD SA VIC (AT 958549) RTND N-79.
WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
26							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TF YANKEE	
PLACE AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H FEB 69	TO (Date and hour) 082400 FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0801		1	080001Z	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0715		2	081000	21ST RNGR BN, OBS 1 EN, FIRED, 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC	2/3/DIV
1005		3	080850	I/3/3 MAR DET AP MINE, 1 USMC KIA	2/3/DIV
1055		4	082230	B/1/5 RECD 1 81MM RD, 3 USMC WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1100		5	080930	D/1/5 FD 1 M1 CARBINE, FWD TO BN CP	2/3/DIV
1120		6	081015	K/3/5 UNIT OBS 2 BOATS, CALLED 81MM, DEST	2/3/DIV
0400		7	071745	RECON TM, OBS 6 EN, 2 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
1145		8	080910	H/2/26 RECD SA FIRE, RTND SA, M79	2/3/DIV
1220		9	080915	M/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/EST 5 EN, 1 NVAKIA, 1 SKS	2/3/DIV
1245		10	081100	21ST RNGR BN, APPREH 4 VN MAES, CAPT 1 IWC	2/3/DIV
1315		11	081145	D/1/5 UNIT FD 1 M1 RIFLE, 5 OTHER IWC	2/3/DIV
125		12	081230	H/2/5 PLAT PTL (ZC) OBS 2 EN, 1 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1420		13	081355	21ST RNGR BN, FD 155 RD W/TRIP WIRE, DEST	2/3/DIV
1430		14	081200	M/3/3 FD BASE CAMP, HUTS AND BUNKERS, DEST	2/3/DIV
1559	1500	15	081420	G/2/26 RECD SA FIRE, RTND SA FIRE, 1 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1600		16	081500	C/1/5 7 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN CLAYMORE	2/3/DIV
1610		17	061050	FOUO B/1/3 ADD 1 OSWO	2/3/DIV
1645		18	081445	39TH RNGR BN, RECD 60MM EN MORT, 3 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1705		19	081610	39TH RNGR BN, ARVN DET 155 RD RA AP MINE, 2 (E)	2/3/DIV
1825		20	081600	I/3/3 CHECKING AREA FD COOKING PIT, DEST	2/3/DIV
1859		21	081630	K/3/5 FD 3 HUTS AND 2 BUNKERS, 1 SKS	2/3/DIV
1937		22	081700	M/3/3 FD VILL, WILL DEST, FD MISC AMMO & GEAR	2/3/DIV
2115		23	081715	G/2/26 RECD SA AW, 2 USMC WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
2120		24	081700	D/1/5 FD MISC AMMO, & ORDNANCE, FWD TO RGT	2/3/DIV
2125		25	081740	E/2/26 OBS 3 EN, FIRED SA, COND A/S	2/3/DIV
2130		26	081100	21ST RNGR BN, ITT CLASS 2 DET, 2 CIV DEF	2/3/DIV
2135		27	081530	C/1/5 CO DEF POS ITT CLASS 1 DET AS IN CIV	2/3/DIV
2145		28	082100H	G/2/5 FD TRAIL BELIEVED TO LEAD TO HILL 900	2/3/DIV
2146		29	082100H	F/2/5 FIRED SA, RECD SA, 1 WIA NE	2/3/DIV
2238		30	082000H	A/1/5 DET M-26 AP MINE, 2 WIA	2/3/DIV
2300		31	082300H	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS	2/3/DIV
	2330	32	081637Z	FRAG O 9-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON)	J
2400			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1-1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	080715H
		OUT	
		DTG	080100H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY GOC		
TAYLOR COMMAN			

AT 080100H, 21ST RANGERS VN, VIC (AT 911533) OBS 1 EN. FIRED SA.

1 VC KIA

1 AK -47

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
02							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

081005

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

080850

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLO COMMON

CLASS

AT 080850H, I/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 185310) MAR DET AP MINE, INDIVIDUAL WAS CARRYING
M26 GRENS, AND CLAYMORES. ALL WERE DET BY AP MINE.

1 USMC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO 003 TAYLOR COMMON	IN 081055
	OUT
	DTG 072230
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 072230H, B/1/5 PLAT PTL (AT 918516) UNIT RECD 1 RD 81MM, 75 METERS FM THRIE POS.

DUE TO DEFLECTION ERROR. MED COMPLETED.

3 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 4	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 081100

OUT

TO COC

DTG 080930

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 080930H, D/1/5 PLAT S&C (AT 923506) WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FD 1 MI CARBINE. WILL
FWD TO BN CP.

1 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 5	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR COMMON	3RD MARINES	IN 081120
		OUT
	COC	DTG 081015
		RECD BY ENGEL
		CLASS

AT 081015H, K/3/5 CO PTL (ZC 030446) UNIT OBS 2 BOATS. (ZC 032446) CALLED 81MM,
BOATS DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 6	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	080400H
		OUT	
		DTG	071745H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY GOC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 071745H, RECON TM, BUDDERH, OBS 6 IN W/PACKS AND WPNS LVB SN VIC (BT 007539)
COND MAR ARTY MSN.

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 081145
	OUT
	DTG 080910
	RECD BY SUMRS
	CLASS

AT 080910H, H/2/26 CO DEF POS (AT 968532) RECD SA FIRE (AT 965530) RTND SA, M79,
DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

081220

OUT

TO

000

DTG

080915

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 080915H, M/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 097349) UNIT MADE CONTACT W/EST 5 EN, (30METERS)

FIRED SA, CALLED ARTY ON ROUTES OF BRESS. EN FLED WEST, CHECKED AREA. FD 2 CHICOM

~~GRINS, 1 PONCHO, 1 NVA KIA, 1 SKS~~

1 NVA KIA, 1 SKS

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
9							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

081245

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

081100

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 081100H, 21ST RNGR BN (AT 908531) APPREH 4 VN MARS, (AT 905530) CAPT 1 LIGHT MG.
FD DOC'S, WILL FWD TO ITT.

4 DET

1 CSWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 081315
	OUT
	DTG 081145
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 081145H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 923506) UNIT FD 1 M14 RIFLE, 2 BOLT ACTION RIFLES,
1 M1 CARBINE, 1 M1 RIFLE, 1 M79, 9 M16 MAGS W/AMMO, 100 RDS 12.7, 300 RDS 30 CAL,
FWD TO BN CP.

6 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MARINES	IN	081325
		OUT	
		DTG	081230
		RECD BY	SUMMERS
		CLASS	
TO	OOC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 081230H, H/2/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 038244) OBS 2 EN, FIRED SA, EN RTND FIRE, (50 METERS
EN FLED EAST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
12							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

081420

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

081355

RECD BY

ENGL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 081355H, 21ST RNGR BN (AT 880543) FD A 155 RD W/TRIP WIRE RA AP MINE,
DEST IN PLACE.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3 MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR COMMON	3RD MARINES	IN	081430
		OUT	
		DTG	081200
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	

AT 081200H, M/3/3 CO PTL (ZC 093846) FD A BASE CAMP, HAD 1 HUT 20 X 40 X 20, 6 HUTS 20 X 10 X 15, and 2 HUTS 10 X 10 X 15, MESSHAL 15 X 10 X 15, ALL HAD BUNKERS, 3 HEATS. AREA 5 MONTHS OLD, OCCUPIED A WEEK AGO. AREA SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 14	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARINES	IN	081559
		OUT	
		DTG	081420
		RECD BY	ENGEL
TO	COC	CLASS	
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 081420H, G/2/26 PLAT PTL (AT 959538) UNIT RECD SA FIRE, RIND SA FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT. MED EVAC COMPLETED.

1 USMC MIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 081600

TO COC

OUT

DTG 081500

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 081500H, C/1/5 PLAT DEF POS (AT 905475) 7 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 CLAYMORE
3 M79 RDS, 1 M26 GREN. CHILDREN WILL BE PAID 09 FEB 69.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
16				G-3			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 081645

OUT

TO 000

DTG 081455

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY SUMMERS

CLASS

AT 081455H, 39TH RNGR BN (AT 8705147) RECD ~~XX~~ 3 60MM MORTS FM ENEMY (AT 865555) CALLED
 ARTY, AIR, GUNSHIPS, COMPLETED MED EVAC.

3 ARVN WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARI

IN

081705

OUT

TO

000

DTG

081610

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 081610H, 39TH RNGR BN (AT 871542) ARVN DET 155 AP MINE W/TRIP W RE. MED EVAC COMPLETE

2 ARVN WIA (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	18	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

081825

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

081600

RECD BY

ENGEL

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 081600H, I/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 184516) CHECKING AREA FD COOKING PIT, 4 X 33 X 5 FT DEEP.
HAD HOLE IN PIT AND AIR VENT ON THE SIDES. CUT WOOD AND TIN NOT USED IN 3 WEEKS. DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
19							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

081859

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

081630

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 081630H, K/3/5 PIAT PTL (ZC 037441) FD 3 HUTS AND 2 BUNKERS, MISC GEAR. SEARCHED
 AREA AND THEN DEST. FD 1 SKS, 1300 AK-47 RDS, 4 M79 RDS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 82MM RD, STEATHSCOPE
 MISC 782 GEAR.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	GEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
20							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES	IN 081937
	OUT
	DTG 081700
	RECD BY SIMONS
	CLASS
TO 000 TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 081700H, M/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC ~~087~~ 092347) FD A VILL 7 HUTS W/BUNKERS UNDER THEM, MUST
 GEAR, WILL DEST 09 FEB 69. 3 AK-47 MAGS, 2 9MM MAGS, 100 FT DET CORD, 19 RICE CUTTERS,
 1 E TOOLS, W/OUT HANDLES, 6 HOES, 43 PICKS W/OUT HANDLES. 34 NVA GAS MASKS, 3 REELS OF
 COMM WIRE. 15 D.C. TYPE BATTERIES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 21	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 082115
	OUT
	DTG 081415
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 081415H, G/2/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 962544) RECD SA AW, RTND SA AW, M79, SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG EVID LN CAS. COND MED EVAC.

2 USIC WIA (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 22		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3 MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO C0C TAYLOR COMMON	IN 082120
	OUT
	DTG 081700
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 081700H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 923506) FD 550 RDS AK-47 AND K-44, 19 RDS 60MM, 5 BOOSTERS, AND INCREMENTS FOR 60MM, 2 B-40 CHARGES. FWD GEAR TO REGT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
23							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 082125
	OUT
	DTG 081740
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 081740H, E/2/26 SQD AMB (AT 962538) OBS 3 LN, (AT 961545) FIRED SA, COND A/S.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 24		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MARINES	IN	082130
		OUT	
		DTG	081100
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT FOLLOW UP TO 081100H, 21ST RNGR BN (AT 905530) ITT CLASS 2 DETS AS 2 CIV DEF.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
25							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 082135
	OUT
	DTG 021530
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

FOLLOW UP TO 071530H, C/1/5 CO DEF POS(AT 896466) ITT CLASS 1 DET AS 1 IN CIV.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 26	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	082115H
		OUT	
		DTG	082100H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	3RD MAR		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 082100H, G/2/5 PIAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 019248) FD WELL USED TRAIL. FM ZC 020247
TO 016252. BELIEVED TRAIL LED TO HILL 900. SEARCHED TRAIL W/NEG RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
27							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	082146H
		OUT	
		DTG	082100H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TNY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 082100H, F/2/5 SQD AMB VIC (ZC 046234) HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (ZC 048234) FIRED SA.
COND 60MM MSN. RECD SA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

1 USMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO OP CHF 29			DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

082238H

TO

TFY COG

OUT

DTG

082000H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 082000H, A/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 915526) USMC DET M-26 GREN R/A AP MINE W/
 RATE WIRE. COND MED EVAC. R

2 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

29

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

8 of 16
8 Feb 699 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. R/2/11 105 How Btry displaces from FSB DART to FSB SABER.
3. 2/5 continues to attack NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.
4. The 21st and 39th Ranger Bn continue ops in the Arizona Area.
5. The 121st and 122nd MSF Co and CIDG (Thuong Duc) continue ops in their assigned AO.
6. CIDG (Hong Son) continue ops in their assigned AO.
7. Recon Teams "SCANDINAVIA", "FOREFATHER", "BIG NEWTON A" and "MOOSE PEAK" inserted.

10 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. The 21st and 39th Ranger Bn terminate ops in the Arizona Area.
3. 5th Marines assume OPCON of BLT 3/26 and they commence ops in the Arizona Area.
4. 2/5 continue to attack NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.
5. 1/3/3 terminates ops from FSB DART and commences overland move to FSB BOLO.

11 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. 2/5 continue to attack NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.

30

SECRET

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/33m
CURL

G-3

CG FIRST MARDIV
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TF YANKEE OPCONPPP
PPP

BT

SECRET

SECRET

FRAG O 9-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. FIFTH MAR 061203Z (S) (NOTAL)

ASK ORG

ATT: BLT 3/26 EFF O/A 100800H FEB69

~~DEPT DIR 2/26 EFF O/A 100800H FEB69~~

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: REF A REFERS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) 1ST MAW PROV FW AND HELO SPT AS REQD.

(2) 1ST FAO PROV ARTY SPT AS REQD.

(3) 196TH INF BDE CONT OPN FAYETTE CANYON.

(4) 1ST ARVN RNCR GRU TERMINATES OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA EFF

10FEB69.

2. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPN: TF YANKEE WITH ONE BN COND SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA OF 5TH MAR AO TO FIND, FIX AND DEST EN FOR,
INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 5TH MAR:

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

31

081637Z Feb 69

SECRET

(1) CONT ASO MSN.

(2) BE PREP O/A 10FEB69 TO ASSUME OPCON BLT 3/26.

(3) O/A 10FEB69 LAND ONE BN BY HELO IN ARIZONA AREA ON LZ
COVERED BY 1ST ARVN RNCGR GRU. COMMENCING 101300H COVER WITHDRAWAL
OF 1ST ARVN RNCGR GRU SAME LZ. UPON COMPLETION OF ARVN WITHDRAWAL
COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA OF 5TH MAR AO TO FIND,
FIX AND DEST EN FOR, INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA.

C. COORD INSTNS:

(1) ENSURE TACTICAL INTEGRITY BLT 3/26 MAINTAINED.

(2) DIRLNAUTH ALCON.

OP-4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

2

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE YANKEE, COG	
PLACE	
AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
000001H FEB 69	002400H FEB 69

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

090045H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

082245H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMBON

CLASS

AT 082245H, D/1/5 PLAT DEF PSN VIC (AT 923506). USMC HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN. AS HE WAS DRAWING HIS .45 PISTOL, IT ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED. INVEST TO BE COND. WILL NEED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

1 USMC NBC (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

2

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

090755

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

082100 FOLLOW

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TA LOR COMMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 082100H, F/2/5 SQD AMB (ZC 048234) ADD 1 WIA (X)

1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARI

IN

090830

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

080820

RECD BY

ROLL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 080820H, 1ST BNGR GRP (AIRBORNE) AFTER DIRECTING A GUNSHIP STRIKE,
FAC LOPEZ 59 COUNDED 21 NVA KIA LYING IN OPEN.

21 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

090905

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 090220

RECD BY ROLL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 090220H, H/2/26 PLAT AMB (AT 967538) WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT AMB MARINES WERE KVG OFF TRAIL. 1 MAR COMING THROUGH BUSHES WAS MISTAKEN FOR EN AND WAS FIRED ON. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
5							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

090910

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

090215

RECD BY

BOLL

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 090215H, 3/2/26 CO NIGHT MMT (AT 966559) RECD 1 INCOMING GRN WOUNDING 9 USMC
(25 METERS AWAY) RTND FIRE W/M79 AND SA, MED EVA C COMPLETED.

9 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
6							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

091150

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG

091130

RECD BY

ROLL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091130H, 21ST RNGR BN (AT 896546) FD 1 VC KIA BY ARTY, MAN HAD BAG OF RICE WITH
HIN.

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

7

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 091230
	OUT
	DTG 091215
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 091215H, H/2/26 S&C (AT 948532) UNIT APPREH 1 VN MALE, FWD TO ITP.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

091235

OUT

TO

000

DTG

090230

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 090230H, D/1/5 CO DEF POS (AT 923506) UNIT RECD 1 GREN (25 METERS AWAY) RTND
GRENS.

1 USIC WIA (MINOR)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

9

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

091245

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

090930

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 090930H, I/3/3 CO S&D (ZG 189303) RECD SA FM UNK RM EN (FROM HIGH GROUND WHILE CROSSING STREAM (50METERS AWAY) BTND SA, PERSUED, CALLED ARTY, SEARCHED AREA W/NET RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

091400

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG

091015

RECD BY

HENDS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091400H, M/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 087346) UNIT FD 6 HUTS, 1 MESSHALL, 1 SICKBAY,
 1 LIVING QUARTERS. APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD, USED 3-4 DAYS AGO. ALL LIVING HUTS
 HAD BUNKERS UNDERNEATH, DEST ALL.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
11							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

091505

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 091300

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091300H, G/2/26 PLAT S&C (AT 970551) UNIT FD FRESH FIGHTING HOLE ~~XX~~ HAD BAMBOO
ROOF W/3 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP.

DEST

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO OP CHF			DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP
12							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

091545

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

091245

RECD BY

ROLL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091245H, I/3/3 CO S&D (ZC 174285) UNIT RTNING TO FSB DART RECD AW FM 30 CAL MG HITTING PT AND COLUMN. (50 METERS AWAY) RTND SA, AW, M79, AND CALLED ARTY, GUNSHIP, AND FIRED WING W/UNK RES.

3 USMC WIA (DEVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

13

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MA R

IN

091635

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

091430

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091430H, I/3/3 CO S&C (ZC 171284) PT MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA. 15 METERS AWAY, RTND
SA, AV, 179, CALLED 81MM AND ARTY, SEARCHED AREA.

2 BSMC KIA

1 NVA KIA

1 A-47

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

14

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

091705

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 091250

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091250H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 066467) MVG SW, OBS 3 EN, MVG NE, (ZC 065466)
 FIRED SA, EN FIRED SW, CALLED 81M4, AND ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 AK-47.

1 IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO 15

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 091715
	OUT
	DTG 091700
	RECD BY ROLL
	CLASS

AT 091700H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 923506) UNIT FD 1 SKS AND 550 RDS AK-47, FWD TO REET CP.

L IWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARIN

IN

092000

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

091215

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOW UP TO 091215H, H/2/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 948532) ITT CLASS 1 DET AS 1 CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

GEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

17

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

091952

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG

081100

RECD BY

SIMONS

TAYLOR COMTON

CLASS

FOLLOW UP TO 081100H, 21ST ENGR BN (AT 905530) ITT CLASS 2 DETS AS CIV DEF.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

10

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

091759

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

091645

RECD BY

SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091645H, H/2/26 PLAT S&C (AT 982538) MAR DET M26 GRN RA AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE.
 MTD EVAC COMPLETED.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP	CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		
19							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO TAYLOR COMMON	3RD MARI ES	IN 092158
	COC	OUT
		DTG 091930
		RECD BY SIMONS
		CLASS

AT 091930H, I/3/3 CO (-) (ZC 171284) RECD 5-6 RDS 601M (ZC 181285) COND 81MM AND
ARTY MSN.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 20	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO 000 TAYLOR COMMON	IN 092100
	OUT
	DTG 091730
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 091730H, 1/3/3 CO S&D (ZC 177288) OBS 5 EN (ZC 183296) COND ARTYWITH UNK RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 21		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 092115

TO

COG

OUT

DTG 091945-2010

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY SIMONS

CLASS

AT 091945-2010H, 11/2/26 CO DEF POS (AT 985530) RECD CHICOM GROSS FM ALL SIDES BY EST
 140-50 EN. CALLED IN 81MM AND MAR ARTY MSN. W/SPOOKY IN STATION.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 092120 5TH MAR

IN 092120

OUT

TO 000

DTG 091825

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091825H, K/3/1 CO DEF POS (AT 925530) OBS 1 EN MVE S (AT 914536) FIRED 1 ED
106MM BOMBING.

1 VO KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO 000 TAYLOR COMBON	IN 092125
	OUT
	DTG 091955
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 091955H, 39TH RNCR BN (AT 902558) VC DET BOOBY TRAP (AT 901559).

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
24							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 092130

OUT

TO 000

DTG 091950

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 091950H, 21ST ENGR BN GUNSHIP FIRED ON 1 EN (AT 893539)

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
25							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRET

8 of 16

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

9 Feb 69

10 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's BAKER, RATTLE AX and MACHETE.
2. 7/33 terminate ops from FSB DART and commence overland move to FSB BOLO.
3. 5th Marine assume OPCON of BHT 3/26 and they commence a sweep W in the ARIZONA AREA.
4. The 21st and 35th Ranger Bn terminate ops in the Arizona Area.
5. 8/1/3 commences establishment of FSB SCIMITAR on Hill 510 (ZU075498).
6. The command group and two companies of 2/5 helo-lifted from COB MACHETE to FSB BHT. The two Co's ford the Song Cai and commence a sweep N along the E bank of the river. The two remaining Co's of 2/5 commence a sweep W from COB MACHETE along the W bank of the Song Cai.
7. The 121st and 122nd NSF Co and CIDG (Thaoag Duc) continue ops in their assigned AO.
8. COB (Bong Son) continue ops in the assigned AO.
9. Recon Teams "SCANDINAVIA", "FOREFATHER" and "FIG NEWTON A" inserted. Recon Teams "WHITE CLUB" and "STEEL RIM" extracted.

11 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's BAKER and RATTLE AX.

12 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's BAKER and RATTLE AX.
2. 2/26 terminate ops in 5th Marines AO and are chopped to 1st MarDiv for redeployment.

26

SECRET

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

092205H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

092115H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 092115H, H&S/2/5 CO DDT PSN VIC (ZC 021235) AIR STRIKE VIC (ZC 026273) DCS
 8 SECONDARY EXPLOS. LAST EXPLOS WAS 15 MIN AFTER LAST BOMB WAS DROPPED.
 COMD ARTY PSN WATCH WAS IN 4 MORE SECONDARY EXPLOS

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP	CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP		
27							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	092230H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 091945H
		RECD BY	STIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	IFY COG		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

FOLLOWING TO 091945H-092010H, H/2/26 CO DER PSN VIC (AT 985530) AT 2055 AND
 2125H RECD SA FM VIC (AT 988537) WIND SA/AM, N-79. AG ON STATION COND
 F/W. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
28							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO	3RD MAR TFY COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN	092300H
		OUT	
		DTG	091000H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	

AT 091000H, RECON TM, UCRAZY BONES", VIC (ZC 206332) ETRED SA AT 10 N. EN
BROKE CONTACT. APPRIH 1 VN FEMALE. FWD DET TO HHT WHERE SHE WAS CLASSIFIED
AS ACTIV DEF.

1 NVA KIA

1 DET/CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 29	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

092355H

OUT

TO

IFY COC

DTG

092150H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COLTON

CLASS

AT 092150H, M/3/3 FT LP VIC (092337) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSNS.
THREW GRENS. ONE GREM HIT TREE AND BOUNCHED BACK AND EXPLOS
WILL COND HED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

2 UMC *all* (1)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
30						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE YANKEE, COC

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H FEB 69

TO (Date and hour)

102400H FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0200		2	091315H	F/2/26 USMC DET UNKN AP MINE 5 WIAE	2/3/DIV
0205		3	091745H	H/2/26 RECD SA, RTND SA, 3 WIAE	2/3/DIV
0210		4	091830H	H/2/26 USMC DET M-26 GREN 3 WIAE	2/3/DIV
0215		5	091945H	H/2/26 FOLLOWUP AD 1 WIAE	2/3/DIV
1135		6	100830	G/1/5 USMC DET M26 GREN, MED COMP, 1 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1140		7	100830	E/2/26 FD TUNNEL, DEST, FD 1 SKS	2/3/DIV
	1220	8	100420Z	CLASS V EXPENDURES	J
1305		9	101130	F/2/26 MAR DET M26 GREN, 1 USMC WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1515		10	101205	G/1/7 OBS 8 EN, FIRED SA, 1 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
1710		11	101305	L/3/3 FD 2 HUTS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, DEST	2/3/DIV
1800		12	091200	L/3/3 FD 3 HUTS, 1 TON RICE, FWD TO S-5	2/3/DIV
1835		13	101000	D/1/3 FD 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 WATER PIT, DEST	2/3/DIV
1837		14	101725	K/3/5 FD 3 NVA PACKS, MISC GEAR	2/3/DIV
1840		15	101700	COLORADO OSCAR OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION	2/3/DIV
1905		16	101807	H/2/26 MAR DET M26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE, 1 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
2200		17	101530	MSF UNIT FD 1 AK-47 MISC GEAR 1 WIC	2/3/DIV
2205		18	102110	L/3 OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLL	2/3/DIV
2209		19	101830	K/3/1 FD 1400-1600 LBS RICE	2/3/DIV
2300		20	101800	K/3/1 APPREH 1 VN MALE, 1 DET	2/3/DIV
2330		21	101830	E/2/26 RECD SA, RTND SA, 1 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
2359		22	101710	K/3/26 FD 1 VC KIA, CONT MSN	2/3/DIV
		23	102359	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

100200H

TO

TAYLOR GOLDEN

OUT

DTG

091315H

RECD BY

SIMONS

CLASS

AT 091315H, 2/2/26 REAT CIB TEL VTC (AT 963517). USMC DEPT UNKNT TYPE AP LEONE.
COND 1500 LWAC.

5 USMC MIA (L)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/2007

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

2

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	100205H
		OUT	
		DTG	091745H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
		TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 091745H, H/2/26 PLAT CHB PTL VIC (AT 983538). RECD SA VIC (AT 985540)
 RECD SA/AW, H-79. COND 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA, W/NET AVID M1 GAS.
 COND USED EVAC.

3 NSMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	100210H
		OUT	
		DTG	091830H
		RECD BY	STIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	MPY 000		
TAYLOR COMION			

AT 091830H, 11/2/26 PLAT CEB PTL VIC (AT 982534) USMC DET M-26 GRW R/A AP HINE
W/TOP WIRE. COND LND EVAC.

3 USMC RTA (4)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
4							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

100210H

OUT

TO

REF COC

DTG

P/U 091915H

RECD BY

SD 10MS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

~~FOR INFO TO 091915H, 11/2/26 CO DEF ASB VIO (AT 985537) ADD 1 USMC WIA (1)~~

1 USMC WIA (1)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP		
5							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

101135

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

XXXXXX 100830
010601

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAL LOR COMON

CLASS

AT 100830H, 6/1/5 SQD PTL (AT 907193) USMC DET M26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE, LEND COMPLETED.

1 USMC WTA(EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF		DUTY OFF	G-3		MAP	
6							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINE

IN 101140

OUT

TO COC

DTG 100830

RECD BY INGL

TAYLOR COMMO

CLASS

AT 100830H, E/2/26 S&C (AT 964537) FD TUNNEL AND GEAR AND WPN, 1 SKS, 2 CHICOM GRENS,
1 M26, 1 9MM PISTOL HOLSTER. DEST ALL GEAR.

1 SKS

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
7							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CG TF YANKEE

TF YANKEE OPCON

FSOC
SMOTHERMAN

G-3

ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST FAG

PPP
PPP

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASS V EXPENDITURES

A. ~~CG TTY~~¹¹⁻¹ 060320Z JAN69 (C)

B. ~~CG TTY~~¹¹⁻¹ 100330Z FEB69 (C)

1. AUTHORIZED DAILY ALLOCATIONS FOR CLASS V MUNITIONS WERE ESTABLISHED BY REF A AND MODIFIED BY REF B.
2. FOR WEEKLY PERIODS 26DEC-1FEB AND 2FEB-8FEB, 81MM EXPENDITURES EXCEEDED AUTHORIZED BY 240% AND 175% RESPECTIVELY. 105H EXPENDITURES EXCEEDED AUTHORIZED BY 36% AND 41% RESPECTIVELY.
3. IT IS INCUMBENT UPON COMMANDERS AT THE LOWEST ECHELONS TO INSURE PRUDENT AND REALISTIC PLANNING, COORDINATION AND CONTROL OF EXPENDITURES.

GP-4

BT

(8)

100420Z Feb-69

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

101305

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

101130

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 101130H, F/2/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 974532) MAR DET M26 GRN W/TRIP WIRE RA AP HIND
FD 24 INCH BAMBOO MARKER WITH 2 TWIGS FORMING AN 'X' 50 METERS TO LEFT OF MARKER WAS
ANOTHER M26 GRN RA AP HIND. MED COMP, DEST OTHER HIND.

1 USEC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

9

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO	5TH MARINES COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN	101515
		OUT	
		DTG	101205
		RECD BY	ROLL
		CLASS	

AT 101205H, C/1/7 PLAT S&C (AT 972511) OBS 8 EN IN OPEN MVG SOUTH, FIRED SA, SEARCHED
 FDD 1 VC KIA,

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES

IN 101710

OUT

TO CCG

DTG 101305

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 101305H, L/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 060290) FD 2 HUTS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 BICYCLE SEATS,
AND 1 CHAIN, 2 COOKING POTS, DARIO ANTENNA, DOG, DEST HUTS, FND DOG TO BN GP.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

101720

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

091200

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 091200H, 1/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 050315) FD 3 HUTS W/1 TON RICE, 1 PACK CLOTHING, BASKETS, CANS, FRUIT INSIDE. RICE AND FRUIT FWD TO S-5.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
12							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

101800

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG

101000

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 101000H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 065475) FD 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 WATER PIT, 6-8 MONTHS
OLD, 1 BRIDGE ACROSS RIVER, DESTROYED HOLES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
13						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR TO COG TAYLOR COMMON	IN 101835
	OUT
	DTG 101735
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 101725H, K/3/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 043437) FD 3 NVA PACKS WITH GEAR, 1 CHICOM GREN, 100 RDS AK-47, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 1 POUCH, 1 CIGARETT LIGHTER, 6 SETS OF UTILITIES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP
14							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MA

IN

101837

TO

000

OUT

DTG

101700

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 101700H, COLORADO OSCAR (AIRBORNE) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO WHILE BOMBING, LASTING 1 MINUTE.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

15

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO OOC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 101840
	OUT
	DTG 101807
	RECD BY ENGL
	CLASS

AT 101807H, H/2/26 CO SMC (AT 979527) MAR DET M26 GREEN W/TRIP WIRE, MED COMP.
1 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 16		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5RD MAR	IN	191905
	OUT	
	DTG	101530
	RECD BY	ENGEL
	CLASS	
TO 000		
TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 101530H, MSF (ZC 200536) UNIT FD 1 AK-47, 30 AK-47 RDS, 2 CHICOM GREN S, MISC
782 GEAR AND CLOTHING.

1 INC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
17							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MARINES

IN

102200

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

102110

RECD BY

INCHGNO

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 102110H, 1/3 CP OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO CAUSED BY TPQ AT 1139 GRID SQUARE.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

102205

OUT

TO

000

DTG

101830

RECD BY

INGEL

TAYLOR COMCON

CLASS

AT 101830H, K/3/1 PLAT PTL (AT 923504) PD 1400-1600 LBS OF RICE IN CROOKS BURIED IN
GRAVES, 30 LBS SALT, 2 BOTTLES WHISKEY, WILL CONT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

19

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st M'F DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

102209

OUT

TO

000

DTG

101800

RECD BY

UNCL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 101800H, K/3/1 PLAT PTL (AT 922503) APPROX 1 VN NAME, WILL FWD TO IPT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

20

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO 000 TAYLOR COMMON	IN 102300
	OUT
	DTG 101830
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 101830H, 2/2/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 958358) RECD SA (AT 962512) RIND FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT, LED EVAC FIRST LIGHT.

1 USIC REA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
21							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

102330

OUT

TO

000

DTG

101710

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 101710H, 11K/3/26 880 (AT 896557) TD 1 VC KIA BY SHRAPNEL 24 HOURS OLD. CONT
NSI.

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

23

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

22

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		TASK FORCE YANKEE	
PLACE		AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
110001H FEB 69		112400H FEB 69	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	110001	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0208		2	110100	G/2/26 RECD 1 CHICOM GREN, RTND M79, GREN, 1 (E)		2/3/DIV
0316		3	110211	F/2/26 RECD 1 M26 GREN, RTND M79, GREN, 1 (E)		2/3/DIV
	0320	4	10FEB69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS		J
0835		5	110630	D/1/5 OBS 1 VC, FIRED SA, 1 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
1030		6	110900	WING VMO OBS 12 GRAVES, 1 WK OLD		2/3/DIV
1055		7	110915	K/3/26 USMC DET M26 GREN, MED COMP, 1 KIA, 1 (E)		2/3/DIV
1205		8	111025	I/3/26 MAR DET M26 GREN, 1 WIA (EVAC)		2/3/DIV
1500		9	111215	C/1/7 UNIT FD 1 TON RICE, FWD TO 5TH GP		2/3/DIV
1501		10	111305	M/3/26 MAR DET M26 GREN, 1 USMC WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
1512		11	111345	I/3/26 MAR DET M26 GREN, 2 USMC WIA (E)		23/ DIV
1515		12	111347	I/3/26 MAR DET M26 GREN, 2 USMC WIA (E)		2/3/DIV
1550		13	111045	C/1/7 APPREH 1 VN MALE, FWD TO ITT		2/3/DIV
1650		14	111045H	C/1/7 FOLLOWUP ADD 2 DEETS, 1 IWC		2/3/DIV
1652		15	111000H	K/3/1 APPREH 2 VN MALES		2/3/DIV
1738		16	111105H	K/3/26 RECD SA, RTND SA, 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1742		17	111330H	K/3/26 FD CULTIVATED AREA. COND F/W, ARTY		2/3/DIV
1745		18	111300H	H/2/5 RECD SA, COND 81MM MSN.		2/3/DIV
1751		19	111704H	K/3/5 FD 2 BAMBOO HUTS, DEST		2/3/DIV
111830H		20	111700H	H&S/2/26 DET 105MM RD. 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1830		21	110900H	K/3/1 APPREH 1 VN MALE		2/3/DIV
1840		22	111100H	K/3/1 FD 2 ROLLS OF DOC'S.		2/3/DIV
2015		23	101800H	K/3/1 FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 CD		2/3/DIV
2016		24	111045H	C/1/7 FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 CD		2/3/DIV
2017		25	111000H	K/3/1 FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 IC		2/3/DIV
2124		26	111520H	H/2/26 USMC DET M-26 GREN 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
21245		27	111945H	B/1/3 COND 81MM MSN ON MV4 LGNT		2/3/DIV
2138		28	111400H	F/2/26 USMC DET PRESS AP MINE 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2140		29	112030H	D/1/5 RECD GREN. RTND GRENS. 1 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2200		30	11 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS		J
2345		31	111535Z	OPCON BLT 2/26		J
2400		32	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

110208

OUT

TO

000

DTG

110100

RECD BY

DUEBNO

TAYLOR COMON

CLASS

AT 110100H, G/2/26 SQD LP (AT 984527) UNIT RECD 1 CHICOM GRN, RTMD 179, 1126 GRN
 RECD EVAC CALLED AND ORIENTED.

4 US C WMA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/ 3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

"2

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN 110316
	OUT
	DTG 110211
	RECD BY INCHENO
	CLASS
TO	
TAYLOR COMON	

AT 110211H, F/2/26 GO NIGHT MOVE (AT 973535) UNIT RECD 1 M26 GREM, OBS MVMT TO NE (LAI VIC) RECD 179 FIRE AND M26 GREM, MVMT CEASED, MED WAC CALLED AND WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

1 U5MC(E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
3							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRET

151 10894V 2100/5 (L/6)

SCHEDULE OF EVENTSCopy 8 of 16 copies
Dated 10 Feb 6911 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, DART, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER and BATTLE AX.
2. B/1/3 continues development of COB SCIMITAR on Hill 510 (ZC075498).
3. The 121st and 122nd MSF Co's terminate opns and return to Danang.
4. CIDG (Nong Son and Thuong Duc) continue opns in their assigned AO's.
5. 1/5 and BLT 2/26 continue opns in the Northern portion of 5th Marines AO.
6. BLT 3/26 commences opns in the Arizona Area.
7. Recon Team "SCANDINAVIA" inserted.

12 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. I/3/3 terminates opns from FSB DART and commences overland move to FSB BOLO.
3. BLT 2/26 terminates opns in 5th Marines AO.

13 FEB

1. Continue opns from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.

①

SECRET

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 110835

OUT

TO COC

DTG 110630

RECD BY ROLL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 110630H, D/1/5 PLAT AIB (AT 912513) OBS 1 VC WHO STARTED RUNNING UPON OBS,
 RECD SA (AT 907513) 1 VC KIA.

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCG

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

EX 5

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 1ST MAR DIV TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 111030
	OUT
	DTG 110900
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 110900H, WING VMO-2 (AT 905531) OBS 12 RECTANGEL SHAPED GRAVES, DUG W/IN
PAST WEEK.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 2726		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

111055

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

110915

RECD BY

SUMMERS

CLASS

TAYLOR COMION

AT 110915H, H/3/26 PLAT S&C (AT 882547) USMC DET H26 GRIN RA AP MINE, MED COMP.

1 USMC KIA

1 USMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

7

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 111205

TO CCG

OUT

DTG 111025

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 111025H, I/3/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 881553) MAR DET M26 GRON W/TRIP WIRE, MED
EVAC COMP.

1 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

8

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO COC TAYLOR COM/ON	IN 111500
	OUT
	DTG 111215
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS

AT 111215H, C/1/7 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 976518) UNIT FD 1 TON RICE, FWD TO REGT CP.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 9	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

111501

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 111305

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 111305H, 11/3/26 PLAT QBT PTL (AT 885510) MAR DET N26 GRN RA AT WINE, MED OCCP.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO 10 OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES	IN 111512
	OUT
	DTG 111345
	RECD BY SUMMERS
	CLASS
TO	
TAYLOR COMMON	

AT 111345H, 1/3/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 888552) MAR DET M26 GREEN RA AP MINE, MED COMP.

2 USMC WIA (DEVAC).

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
11							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 111515

TO COC

OUT

DTG 111347

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 111347, I/3/26 PLAT GBT PTL (AT 088552) MAR DET M26 GRN RA AP MINE. MED COMPLETE.

2 USMC TIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

111550

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

111045

RECD BY

MICHEL

TAYLOR COM ON

CLASS

AT 111045H, C/1/7 PLAT PTL (AT 987518) APPREH LVMMALE, FWD TO ITT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

13

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	111650H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 101045H
		RECD BY	ROLL
		CLASS	
TO	TRY CCG		
	TAYLOR CAMPION		

FOLLOWUP TO 111045H, C/1/7 PLAT GER PTL VI (AT 987518). APPROX 2 VN MALES, FD
 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 2 CMD DET MINES, MISO 782 GEAR. END GEAR AND DETS TO BN
 S-2.

2 DETS

1 INC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
1/1							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

111652H

OUT

TO

TAY COG

DTG 111000H

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COGTON

CLASS

AT 11100H, K/3/1 300 CHB PTL VIC (AT 92850H) APPROX 2 VN MALES. END DAT TO TTT

2 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

15

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	111738H
		OUT	
		DTG	111115H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TAYLOR COG		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 111115H, K/3/26 PLAT CMB PT. VIC (AT 907557) RECD SA FM 5 BN. RTND SA.
 EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES.

1 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
16							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	111742H
		OUT	
		DTG	111330H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 171330H, K/3/26 PLAT GMB PTL VIC (ZC 064267) FD CULTIVATED AREA, 150X50 YARDS OF CORN, 1000 BANANA TREES, 10X50 YARDS OF PATOTOS. 28 PIGS. FRESH FOOT PRINTS
 CORN NOT RIPE. CALLED IN E/W AND ARTY. WILL SEARCH AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
17							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	111745H
		OUT	
TO	TFY COG	DTG	111300H
		RECD BY	ENGL
		CLASS	
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 111300H, H/2/5 PLAT CHB PTL VIC (ZC 027257) RECD SA RM TWO EN. RTND SA.

COND 8116 MSN ON ROUTES OF INTERESS. SEARCHED AREA, W/NET EVID IN OA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
18							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

111751H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

111704H

RECD BY

ENGAL

TAYLOR COMTON

CLASS

AT 111704H, K/3/5 PLAT CHB PTL VIC (ZC 045438) ED 2 BAMBOOK HUTS W/1 SKS

BARREL, MISC SA, 1000 LBS RICE. DEST

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

19

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR TO TFY CCG TAYLOR COMMON	IN	111830H
	OUT	
	DTG	111700H
	RECD BY	ENGEL
	CLASS	

AT 111700H, H&S/2/26 CO SWP VIC (AT 950525) USMD DET 1 105MM RD R/A AS HUNG
W/RTT HERE. COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC BTA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

20

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

111838H

OUT

TO

MAY COC

DTG

110900H

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 110900H, K/3/1 SCD CIB PTL VIC (AT 922500) APPROX 1 VN MALE. END DET TO IIT.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
21							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	111840H
		OUT	
		DTG	111400H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TAYLOR COON		

AT 111400H, K/3/1 PLAT CMB PTH VIG (AT 923506) FD 2 ROLLS OF DOCS. FWD TO RCT S-2.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	112015H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 101800H
		RECD BY	SILMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TAC 400		
	TAYLOR COTTON		

RECEIVED TO 101800H, R/3/1 PLAT 04B PTL VIC (AT 922503) ITT CLASSIFIED 1 DET AS
1 CIV DET

1 CIV DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

112016H

TO

MY COC

OUT

DTG

F/U 111045H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 111045H, 8/1/7 REAT CEB PTL VIC (AT 987518) ITT CLASSIFIED 1 DET AS
1 CIV DEF

1 CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
24							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

112017H

TO

TFY COC

OUT

DTG

F/U 111000H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

CONTINUED TO 111000H, K/3/1 PLAT CTR PTL VTC (AT 928504) TTT CLASSIFIED 1 DET
AS 1 TBN CIV

1 TBN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
25							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	112124H
		OUT	
		DTG	111520H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	1ST GOC		
	TAYLOR GOTTSON		

AT 111520H, H/2/26 PLAT ONB PTV VIC (AT 912525) USMC DET 11-26 GREEN R/A AT PTING
H/2/26 WERE. COND. END EVAC.

1 USMC MIA (B)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
26							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	112125H
		OUT	
		DTG	111945H
		RECD BY	THG. 1340
		CLASS	
TO	TAYLOR COG		

AT 111945H, 2/1/3 CO DET PSN VIC (ZC 079498) OBS 1 LIGHT IVF N VIC (ZC 060498)
COND 8100 AND 10600 FT. H/UNKN RES:

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	GEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
27							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	112138H
		OUT	
		DTG	111400H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TTY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 111400H, F/2/26 PLAT CEB PTL VIC (AT 947526) USMC DET UNKN TYPE PRESS DET AC
HINE. GOOD LID SWAG.

1 USMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
28							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	112140H
		OUT	
		DTG	112030H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	WY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 112030H, D/1/5 S-D AMB VIC (AT 912513) RECD 1 GRN. RECD GRNS. SEARCHED
ALSO U/104 RECD IN CAS. COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC LIA (C)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
29							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Copy 8 of 16 Copies
Dated 11 Feb 69

12 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. I/3/3 terminates ops from FSB DART and commences overland move to FSB BOLO.
3. BLT 2/26 terminates ops in 5th Marines AO and is chopped to 1st Mar Div.
4. K/3/1 terminates ops in 5th Marines AO and is chopped to 1st Marines.
5. B/2/5, G/2/5 and L/3/3 crosses the Song Cai and commences a sweep NW along the W bank of the river.
6. 1/5 continue ops in the Northern portion of 5th Marines AO.
7. BLT 3/26 continues ops in the Arizona Area.
8. CIDG (Nong Son and Thuong Duc) continue ops in their assigned AO's.
9. Recon Team "PICKWICK PAPERS" flip flops with "SADDLE BAG".

13 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.

14 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. CIDG chopped to C Co 5th SF Group.

3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/ca
CURL

G-3

CG FIRST MAR DIV
CTO SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

OOO
PPP

SECRET

SECRET

OPCON BLT 2/26 (U)

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 110218Z FEB69 (S)

1. PASS OPCON BLT 2/26(-) EFF 120900H FEB69 TO CG TF YANKEE FOR
SIMULTANEOUSLY PASS OPCON TO CG 1ST MAR DIV.

2. ENSURE ALL EIMS BLT 2/26(-) STAGED N SIDE LIB BRIDGE PRIOR TO
PASS OPCON.

OP-4

BT

X
X
X
X

X
X
X
X
COC
FSCC
ARTY O
DASC

(31)

111535 z Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE YANKEE, COC	
PLACE	
AN HOA, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1200001H FEB 69	122400H FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
0001		1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0005	0005	2	111651Z	IMPLEMENTATION OF ORD 1-69		J/3/
	0006	3	111655Z	CHANGE TO OP ORD 1-69		J
	0007	4	111653Z	PASS OF OPCON		J
0210		5	111445H	E/2/26 FIRED M-79. FD 1 SKS		2/3/DIV
0212		6	112345H	E/2/26 USMC WAS BITTEN BY UNKN TYPE SNAKE		2/3/DIV
0214		7	112350H	G/2/26 USMC WAS WOUNDED BY GREN		2/3/DIV
	0800	8	091445Z	WARNING O 2-69 (TAYLOR COMMON)		4/3/DIV
	0830	9	120040Z	COVER AND DECEPTION OPNS		4/3/DIV
0930		10	120810H	G/2/26 RECD 1 RD FRDLY MORT. 2 NWCE		2/3/DIV
1115		11	120930H	K/3/3 FD 2 HUTS W/BUNKERS W/CHICOM MAPS		2/3/DIV
	1200	12	120350Z	CHANGE OF OPCON		J
	1201	13	120359Z	BLT 3/26 AUGMENTATION		J
1422		14	121130H	K/3/26 APPRCH 1 VN MALE 1 DET		2/3/DIV
1508		15	121130H	K/3/3 FD HUT AND BUNKERS COMPLEX		2/3/DIV
1510		16	121345H	H/3/26 USMC DET M-26 GREN 2 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1555		17	121430H	H/S/1/3 F/W MADE RUN OF HUT COMPLEX		2/3/DIV
1602		18	121310H	E/1/3 F/W MADE RUN ON AA SITE		2/3/DIV
1630		19	121555H	F/2/5 FD TRAIL AND HARBOR SITE		2/3/DIV
1700	1700	20	120851Z	PASS OF OPCON		J
	1745	21	120939Z	FRAG O 10-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON)		J
1800		22	121345H	VESPER BELLS COND A/S ON 9 EN 2 NVA KIA		2/3/DIV
1815		23	121540H	G/1/7 USMC DET UNKN TYPE AP MINE 3 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1930		24	121700H	G/1/7 USMC DET UNKN TYPE AP MINE 3 WIAE		2/3/DIV
1934		25	121700H	D/1/5 FIRED 60MM MSN ON 4 EN. 1 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
1935		26	061500H	D/1/5 FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 IC		2/3/DIV
1940		27	111215H	I/3/26 APPRCH 1 VN MALE ITT CLASS 1 CD		2/3/DIV
1945		28	121130H	K/3/26 FOLLOWUP ITT CLASSIFIED 1 IC		2/3/DIV
2047		29	121825H	H/3/26 RESUPPLY HELO RECD SA. COND ARTY		2/3/DIV
2208		30	121845H	I/3/26 RESUPPLY HELO WAS SHOT DOWN		2/3/DIV
2225		31	122015H	D/1/5 RECD GRENS. RTND GRENS. 2 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2227		32	122100H	A/1/5 COND ARTY MSN ON 3 BOATS 2 VC KIA		2/3/DIV
2330		33	122230H	D/1/5 RECD GRENS. RTND GRENS. 2 WIAE		2/3/DIV
2400		34	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
1-1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

3/ /ca

CG FIRST MAR DIV

CG FIRST MAW

CG THIRD MAR

G-3

CG FIFTH MAR

CG FIRST FAG

CG FIRST FOR RCN CO.

PPP

PPP

CG III MAF

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG FLC

SECRET

CG SEVENTH MAR

BT

SECRET

IMPLEMENTATION OF ORD 1-69

A. TASK FORCE YANKEE OF ORD 1-69

1. FOR TFX OPCON: EXECUTE REF OF ORD 1-69, R-DAY IS 15 FEB69.

2. FOR ALL ACT ADEE: CONFER AT THIS HDQS IMPLEMENTATION OF REF

A AT 121400H FEB ADEE REFE INVITED TO ATTN.

GP-4

BT

1116548

REF

CG TF YANKEE

3/ /ca
COFFMAN

CG III MAF

CG I CORPS

CG XXIV CORPS

G-3

CG FIRST MAR DIV

CG THIRD MAR DIV

CG FIRST MAW

PPP

CG AMERICAL DIV

PPP

CG FLC

3D MAR

FIFTH MAR

SECRET

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST FAO

BT

CG C FIFTH SFQA

SECRET

FIRST FOR RECON CO

CHANGE TO OP ORD 1-69

A. TASK FORCE YANKEE OP ORD 1-69

1. MODIFY REF A AS FOL:

A. PG 2, PAR 3B (3) CHANGE "2ND BATTALION 5TH MARINES" TO
 READ "3RD BN 5TH MAR."

B. PG B-2-2, PAR 4A CHANGE "FIRST MAR DIV" TO READ "TASK
 FORCE YANKEE".

C. PG B-3-1, DELETE ENTRY APPENDIX 3 (MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS).

D. PG E-2-1, LINE "TOT DESIRED" DELETE "R-7" AND "R-6" REQ.

AN FSB STILETTO, RAPIER AND TRIDENT

E. PG C-2, PAR 3B (1) (D) DELETE ENTRY SUB PARA.

QP-4

BT

11/6552

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/ca
CURL

0-3

CG FIRST MAR DIV
FIRST MAR

PPP
PPP

SECRET

SECRET

PASS OF OPCON (U)

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 100241Z FEB69 (8)

1. (S) PASS OPCON ⁵/₃/1 EFF 12 FEB69 TO CG TF YANKEE FOR SIM-
ULTANEOUS PASS OPCON TO 1ST MAR AT MUTUALLY AGREABLE TIME WITH
1ST MAR.

GP-4

BT

(4)

111 65-32 Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	120210H
		OUT	
		DTG	111445H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TAY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 111445H, 1/2/26 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 956537) OBS 1 IN. FIRED 14-79. SEARCHED
 AREA, FD 1 SRS AND 7 RDS AMMO. END REAR TO IN S-2.

1 IN

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
5							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

120312H

OUT

TO

WY 000

DTG

112345H

RECD BY

STATIONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 112345H, 3/2/26 PLAT DEPT PSN VTC (AT 918527) USED WAS RETURNED BY WYCH
 TIME STAKE, COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC REG (B)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
6							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	120214H
		OUT	
		DTG	112350H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 112350H, 3/2/26 PLAT DEF PSN VIC (AT 955525) AS USMC WENT IN FRONT OF LINES
TO MAKE A HEAD CALL. PSN ONTALL PLAT OBS MOVEMENT IN WOODS W/ GRASS. MRRM
GREEN. COED MED EVAC.

1 USMC MHC (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
7							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CO TY YANKEE AN HOA RVN

3/JJM/JJM
MCLAN

FIFTH MAR AN HOA RVN
FIRST ARVN HNGR CRU AN HOA RVN
BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

0-3

CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN
TWENTY SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

PPP
PPP

UNCLAS E F T O

UNCLAS E F T O

WARNING 0 2-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. MY 081654Z FEB69 (S)

1. REF A CANCELLED.

BT

8

091445Z Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

CG FIRST MARDIV

3/MEH/jjm
HINDS

0-3

PPP

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

UNCLAS E F T O

COVER AND DECEPTION OPNS

A. DIV O 003490.1

? IAW REF A NEO RPT SUBMITTED.

BT

(9)

120040Z Feb 67

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

120930H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

120810H

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 120810H, G/2/25 CO DMF PSN VIC (ZC 012337) WHILE CALLING IN 81MM MSN. 1 RD
 LANDED IN PSN. INVEST TO BE COND. COND MED EVAC.

2 USMC NBC (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

10

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

121115H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

120930H

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 120930H, K/3/3 PLAT CUB PTL VIC (ZC 061267) ED 2 HUTS W/BUNKERS. USED
 WITHIN LAST WEEK. ED 212 VC AND CHICOM MAPS OF DIFFERENT PLACES IN VIET
 NAM. LIST OF NAMES AND DATES. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN. FWD MAPS AND DOCS
 TO REGT S-2.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
11							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/13m
CURL

0-3

PPP

BT

SECRET

SECRET

CHANGE OF OPCON (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 110218Z FEB69(S)

B. FIFTH MAR 120039Z FEB69 (S)

C. CG FIRST MARDIV 100241Z FEB69 (S)

D. FIFTH MAR 120037Z FEB69 (S)

1. (S) IAW REF B CG TF YANKEE ASSUMED OPCON BLT 2/26(-) EFF

120900H FEB69 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED OPCON TO CG FIRST MARDIV IAW

REF A.

2. (S) IAW REF D CG TF YANKEE ASSUMED OPCON K/3/1 EFF 120800H FEB69

AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED OPCON TO 1ST MAR IAW REF D.

OP-4

BT

12

120350Z Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/jjm

CURL

G-3

PPP

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/26 AUGMENTATION (U)

A. CTG 79.5 090110Z FEB69 (S)

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 110940Z FEB69 (C) (PASEP)

1. (U) REF B PASSED REF A TO THIS HQ FOR ACTION.

2. (C) EXCEPT AS INDC PARA 3, 4 AND 5 BELOW TAKE REF A FOR ACTION.

ADD ASSETS NOT AVAIL THIS HQ.

3. (C) 26TH MAR WILL PROV SCOUT SNIPERS. TFY WILL PICK UP SNIPERS
ON 12FEB69.

4. (C) KIT CARSON SCOUTS WILL BE PROV BY CG FIRST MARDIV O/A 12FEB69.

5. (C) SCOUT DOGS HAVE BEEN REQ BY TFY AND WILL BE ASO AS AVAIL.

GP-4

f

13

120359Z Feb 69

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

121422H

OUT

TO

TFY CCG

DTG

121130H

RECD BY

BAGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 121130H, K/3/26 SDD CMB PTL VIC (AT 900563) APPROX 1 VN MILE. FWD DET TO
BN CP.

1 DET

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
14							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	121508H
		OUT	
		DTG	121130H
		RECD BY	ENGL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 121130H, K/3/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 064269) FD 3 HUTS W/BUNKERS 1 MONTH OLD USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. ALSO FD 1 FISH NET, AND 1 BOAT THAT CAN HOLD 10 PEOPLE. FD CORN, BEANS AND BANANAS GROWING IN AREA. FD BIKE PARTS, 5 EMPTY 32MM BOXES AND FRESH CUT WOOD. DEST ALL EXCEPT THE CORN BEANS AND BANANAS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
51 15							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

121540H

OUT

TO

TFY GOC

DTG

121345H

RECD BY

INGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 121345H, M/3/26 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 875543) USMC DET M-26 GREEN R/A AP LINE
W/TRIP WIRE. COND MED EVAC.

2 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

16

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	121555H
		OUT	
		DTG	121430H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 121430H, H&S/1/3 CO DEF PSN VIC (ZC 079498) F/W WAS RUN ON UNKN NR OF HUTS.
VIC (ZC 045506) 4 HUTS WERE DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
17							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	121602H
		OUT	
		DTG	121310H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 121310H, B/1/3 CO DEF PSN VIC (ZC 079498) F/W RECD AAX FIRE VIC (ZC 036499)
 RDS WERE AS HIGH AS 7000 FT. F/W MADE RUN AND RPTD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. COND
 ARTY MSN W/UNKN RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
18							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	121630H
		OUT	
		DTG	121555H
		RECD BY	ENGEL
		CLASS	
TO	TRY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 121555H, F/2/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (ZC 048263) ED TRAIL FM ZC 047262 TO ZC 050263
 ED HARBOR SITE VIC (ZC 052263). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NOTHING.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
19							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

CG TF YANKEE

FIFTH MAR

1/280/33a
GURL

G-3

CG FIRST MARDIV
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
FLAS FOGOOO
FTF

BT

SECRET

SECRET

PASS OF OPCON (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 110510Z FEB69 (C)

1. (S) IAW REF A CG TF YANKEE ASSUMES OPCON FOL KIMS BIE 3/26

EFT 100745H FEB69 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON TO 5TH MAR:

3D BN, 26TH MAR

DET, HQ CO, 26TH MAR

DET, HQ BN, 5TH MARDIV

1ST PLAT (-), CO A, 5TH ENGR BN

3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH RECON BN

DET, 1ST PLAT, CO A, 5TH SP BN (HST)

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR

MORT BTRY, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR

3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH AT BN

2D PLAT, CO A, 5TH TK BN

3D PLAT (REIN), CO A, 5TH MT BN

2. (S) FOL KIMS WILL BE ASSIGNED TO LIKE 1ST MARDIV UNITS WHILE
3d Plt, Co A, 5th Mardiv BN

COND REHAB AT FLC:

2D PLAT, CO A, 5TH TK BN

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

20

~~120851Z~~ 120851Z

SECRET

3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH AT BN

3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH ANTRAC BN

3D PLAT (REIN), CO A, 5TH MT BN

OP-1

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

FIFTH MAR

3/JRC/ca
CURL

G-3

CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MAR
TF YANKEE OPCON

OOO
PPP

SECRET

SECRET

FRAG O 10.69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111120Z FEB69 (S)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT TF YANKEE INTSUMS AND 1ST MAR DIV
PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) FIRST MAR COND S AND C OPNS S OF RTE 4 IN DODGE CITY
AREA.

(2) 51ST ARVN RIOT COND OPNS N OF RTE 4 IN DODGE CITY
AREA.

2. (S) EXECUTION.

A. 5TH MAR

(1) PRIOR SCREENING FOR, TO SPT 1ST MAR OPNS TO S OF DODGE
CITY AREA AS MUTUALLY AGREABLE WITH 1ST MAR.

B. COORD INSTNS:

(1) D-DAY: 14 FEB 69

(2) DIRMAUTH

(3) REF A REFERS

28

GP-4

BT

120939 Z Feb 69

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

121800H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

121345H

RECD BY

ROLL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 121345H, RECON TM, "VESPER BELLS", VTC (AT 988506) OBS 9 IN MVG NE VTC
 (AT 982534) CALLED IN MAR F/W.

2 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DTV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
22							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

121815H

OUT

TO

TRY COC

DTG 121540H

RECD BY ROLL

TAYLOR COLSON

CLASS

AT 121540H, G/1/7 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 967518) USMC DET UNKN TYPE AP R/W/RTTP

WERE. COND HND EVAC.

3 USMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
23							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	121900H
		OUT	
		DTG	121700H
		RECD BY	ENCL
		CLASS	
TO	TAY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 121700H, C/1/7 PLAT OMB CTL VIC (AT 957511) USMC DET UNKN TYPE AP HINE W/TRIP
 DTR. COND MED EVAC.

3 USMC WIA (12)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

24

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	121934H
		OUT	
		DTG	121700H
		RECD BY	WGMEL
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 121700H, D/L/5 PLAT GIB PTL VIC (AT 912513) OES 4 MI VIC (AT 906524) COND
COMBUST.

1 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
25							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	121935H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 061500H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

FOLLOWING TO 061500H, D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 933513) TTT CLASSIFIED 1 DET AS
1 TTN CIV

1 TTN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
26							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	121940H
		OUT	
		DTG	111215H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 111215H, 1/3/26 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 879554) APPREN 1 VN MALE. FWD DET TO
 TTT WHERE HE WAS CLASSIFIED AS 1 CIV DEF

1 DEF/CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
27							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	121945H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 121130H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

FOLLOWUP TO 121130H, K/3/26 PLAT GMB PTL VIC (AT 900563) ITT CLASSIFIED 1 DET
AS 1 TNN CIV

1 TNN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3 DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
28							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	122047H
		OUT	
		DTG	121825H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 121825H, M/3/26 CO DEF PSN RESUPPLY HELD RECD SA VIG (AT 873542-AT 872549)
 GUNSHIPS RTND AW AND RETS. M/3/26 COND MAR ARTY MSN W/UNKN RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

29

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

122208H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

121845H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 121845H, 1/3/26 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 868558) RESUPPLY HELO RECD AW AND WAS FORCED TO LAND VIC (AT 870568). 1/3/26 RECD 4 RDS 82MM VIC (AT 865555) RTND SA, 60MM GUNSHIP PICKED UP CREW MEMBER S OF DOWNED HELO. 1/3/26 DISPATCHED A REACTION PLAT WHICH IS NOW HVG TO SITE OF DOWNED HELO. WILL COND MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

1 USMC MIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
30							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

122225H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

122015H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 122015H, D/1/5 SQD AMB VIC (AT 912513) RECD 2 GRENS. RTND GRENS SEARCHED AREA.
WITH NEG EVID IN GAS. WILL COND MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

2 USMC WIA (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

31

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

122227H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

122100H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 122100H, A/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 928534) OBS 3 BOATS MVG ACROSS RIVER TO S
VIC (AT 892514). COND MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 1 BOAT DEST.

2 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		MAP	
32							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	122330H
		OUT	
		DTG	122230H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 122230H, D/1/5 SMD AMB VIC (AT 912513) RECD 2 GRAMS. RTND GRAMS. SEARCHED
AREA, W/OUT DWD EN CAS. WILL COND LED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT

2 US.C VIA (H)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
33							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

AN HOA RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

130001H FEB 69

132400H FEB 69

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

130034H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

F/U 110900H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 110900H, K/3/1 S&D CMB PTL VIC (AT 922500) TTT CLASSIFIED 1 DET AS
1 INN CIV

1 INN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

2

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

130035H

OUT

TO

TRY GOC

DTG

F/U 111045H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 111045H, C/1/7 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 987518) ITT CLASSIFIED 2 DETS
AS 2 CIV DEF

2 CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

3

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	130037H
		OUT	
		DTG	F/U 111000H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

FOLLOWUP TO 111000H, R/3/1 SMD CMB PTL VIC (AT 928504) TTT CLASSIFIED 1 DET
AS 1 CIV DEF

1 CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
4							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

130042H

OUT

TO

IFY COG

DTG

F/U 111215H

RECD BY

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

follow up to I/3/26 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 879554) ADD 31 DETS. ITT CLASSIFIED

3 DETS AS 1 CIV DEF, 2 INN CIV

1 CIV DEF

2 INN CIV

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

5

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	130045H
		OUT	
		DTG	111130H
		RECD BY	SIMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COC		
	TAYLOR COMMON		

AT 111130H, K/3/26 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (AT 965557) APPROX 2 VN MALES. FWD
 DUES TO TPT WHERE THEY WERE CLASSIFIED AS 2 CIV DEF

2 DETS/CIV DEF

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DEV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
6							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	130210H
		OUT	
		DTG	122200H
		RECD BY	SUMMONS
		CLASS	
TO	TFY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 122200H, 14/3/26 SMO AND VIC (AT 872543) OBS 15-20 EN MVG S. FIRED SA/AV
 14-79. RECD SA, 3 SATCHEL CHARGES. EN BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA 4
 AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

3 VC KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
7							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

501 MAR

IN

130650H

OUT

TO

TRY COC

DTG F/U 121845H

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COTTON

CLASS

FOLLOWUP TO 121845H, 1/3/26 CO DET PSN VIC (AT 868558) AT 130245H, REACTION PLAT
 ON 1/3/26 VIC (AT 870561) WHILE SWP TOWARDS DOWNED HELO RECD SNIPER FIRE VIC
 (AT 873561). RTND SA, M-79. COULD NOT EVAC. AT 130355H, THE PLAT REACHED THE
 SITE OF THE DOWNED HELO VIC (AT 870568) AND SET UP ADDITIONAL PSN AROUND THE HELO.
 THE HELO APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD SHAPE. NO CONTACT W/THE EN WAS MADE UPON
 ARRIVAL. 2 NIGHTS OF F/U AND SPOOKY WAS USED ON EN PANS DURING MOVEMENT OF
 REACTION PLAT

3 USMC WTA (C)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF		DUTY OFF	G-3		MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRETSCHEDULE OF EVENTSCopy 8 of copies
Dated 12 Feb 196913 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. 1/5 continue ops in the Northern portion of 5th Marines AO.
3. B1T 3/26 continues ops in the Arizona Area.
4. CIDG continue ops in their assigned AO's.
5. Recon Teams "STEEL RIM", "SCREEN TEST", "HUNT CLUB" and "CRAZY BONES" INSERTED. Recon Teams "FOREFATHER", "FIG NEWTON A" and "MOOSE PEAK" extracted.

14 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. Change of command ceremonies to begin at 1030H.
3. CIDG (Thuong Duc) chopped to Co C, 5th SFGA.

15 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. 3d Marines commence retrograde movement to An Hoa

(9)

SECRET

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	130723H
		OUT	
		DTG	121600H
		RECD BY	STATIONS
		CLASS	
TO	2XX 000		
	TELETYPE		

AT 121600H, 2/3/3 GO SAT VIC (ZC 061323) FD HUT COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 7 LIVING HUTS AND 1 HOUSE BUILT BETWEEN 8-12 MONTHS OLD. LAST OCCUPIED IN LAST 1-2 WEEKS. FD 48 ROAD BAGS, 11 ALBO BAGS, 2 MAP CASES, 3 VC CART BAGS, 1 WIRE ANTENNA 1 DAY CABLE DUTY, 350 5' LONG STUMPS OF HEAVY DUTY TELEGRAPH CABLE, 30 CHITON CANNISTER LBS, 20 HEAVY DUTY FUSES, 13 REGULAR FUSES, 300 FT 1/2" CABLE AND 200 FT OF HEAVY TELEPHONE CABLE. BURNED HUTS. WILL RESEARCHED AREA ON 13 FEB.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/JAV

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
10							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES TO COC TAYLOR COMBON	IN 130814
	OUT
	DTG 121500
	RECD BY ANGIL
	CLASS

AT 121500Z, 1/3 OF 100 PCS (ZG 075495) 10645H WAS COND ON 4 HUTS, HUTS WERE DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

501 MAR

IN

130955

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

130600

RECD BY

INCEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 130600H, D/1/5 PLAT DEF POS (AT 903520) UNIT RECD 1 GREN, RECD GREN AND M79, checked AREA W/HIGH RECD. MED COMP.

2 URGENT (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

12

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES TO CMC TAYLOR GORDON	IN 130955
	OUT
	DTG 131130
	RECD BY ANGEL
	CLASS

AT 131130L, B/1/5 CO B&C (AT 887482) RECD SA FIRE BY BAT 4-5 BN (AT 888492)
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CALLED MAR ARTY, CHECKED AREA W/NEE P.S.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
13							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5th MAR TO 000 XXXXXXXXXXXX INFO	IN 131420
	OUT
	DTG 131345
	RECD BY INGL
	CLASS

AT 131345H, RF 116 (AT 890492) RF DET UNK AP HUNG, HED COMP.

5 RF WEA (EVAO)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3 INFO

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 11		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM TO COC TAYLOR CAMPION	3RD MARINES	IN	131125
		OUT	
		DTG	131130
		RECD BY	INGEL
		CLASS	

AT 131130H, 1/3 AG OBS 45 FIGHTING HOLES W/TRENCHES, NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY.
(ZC 059503) MAR ARMY CALLED. B/1/3 WILL CHECK AREA.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
15							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

131145

OUT

TO

CFC

DTG

121845 FOLLOW

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COTTON

CLASS

AT 121845H, 1/3/26 CO DEF POS (AT 868558) DOWNED HELO LIFTED OUT BY FLYING
CRANE AT 131330.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

16

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

CG TF YANKEE

1/JRC/33m
CURL

CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FIRST MAW

THIRD MAR

0-3

FIFTH MAR

FIRST FID ARTY GRU

FIRST FOR RECON CO

000

BT

SECRET

SECRET

TF YANKEE OPOED 1-69 CONFERENCE (U)

1. FINAL CONFERENCE ON IMPLEMENTATION OPOED 1-69 TO BE HELD

THIS HQ AT 141330H FEB69. ADEE REPS INVITED.

OP-4

BT

17.

130831Z Feb 69

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

13205

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 131300

RECD BY SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 131300H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (MC 990344) FD 1 GRAVE 1 MONTH OLD W/BODY W/SHRAPNEL
WOUNDS.

1 NVA KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18		OP CHF		DUTY OFF G-3		MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MARINES

IN

132010

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 131545

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY SIMMONS

CLASS

AT 131545H, M/3/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 873543) RECD SA AW (IMM VIC) RIND SA AW,
SEARCHED AREA FD 100 RDS AK-47 COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC WLA (EVAC)

5 NVA KIA

2 IWC (AK-47)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

19

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

132012

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 131705

RECD BY SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 131705H, M/3/26 GO DEF POS (AT 875544) RECD 2 RDS 60MM (AT 887535) COND MAR ARTY WSN.
 CALLED FOR MED EVAC.

2 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

20

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MAR

IN 132014

OUT

TO COC

DTG 131750

RECD BY SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 131750H, M/3/26 CO DEF POS (AT 875544) RECD 2 RDS 60MM WHILE MED EVAC HELO WAS
 LANDING (AT 878535) COND MAR ARTY MSN, MED EVA C COMP.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO OP CHF			DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP

21

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR

IN 132115

TO COC

OUT

DTG 131400

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 131400H, H/2/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 019239) FD 1 VILLAGE COMPLEX OF 6 HUTS. DEST
COMPLEX, FD MISC DOG'S.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

22

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM XXXXXX 3RD MAR TO TAYLOR COMMON	IN 132120
	OUT
	DTG 131545
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 131545H, F/2/5 PLAT PTL (ZC 025272) FD BASE CAMP OF 5 GUTS W/BUNKERS, FD MESSHALL W/2 FIRE PLACES FD 1 SHAPED HUT W/PRINTING MATERIAL, FD TYPEWRITER AND DOC'S AND MED GEAR. AREA SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Copy 8 of 16 copies
Dated 13 Feb 6914 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. Change of command ceremonies to begin at 1030H.
3. CIDG (Thuong Duc) chopped to Co C, 5th SFQA.
4. F/2/5 helo lifted to G/2/5 position via (YC 998337) and begin a sweep NW along the W bank of the Song Cai.
5. H/2/5 helo lifted to FSB SABER.
6. D/1/5 moves overland to the southern portion of the Dodge City area and provides a screen along the S bank of the Song Thu Bon for 1st Mar ops.
7. BLT 3/26 continue ops in the Arizona Area.
8. 1/5 continue ops in the Northern portion of 5th Mar AO.
9. CIDG (Hong Son and Thuong Duc) continue ops in their assigned AO's.
10. Recon Teams "SCREEN TEST", "ICE BOUND" and "PENNY WISE" inserted. Recon Teams "FIG NEWTON A" and "FOREFATHER" extracted.

15 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. 3d Mar commence retrograde movement to An Hoa.
3. Two Co's 3/3 displace from vicinity FSB BOLO to An Hoa.
4. One Co 3/5 displaces from FSB TOMAHAWK to FSB MAXWELL.

16 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. Two Btry 1/12 displace from FSB TOMAHAWK to An Hoa.
3. One Btry (+) 2/11 displaces from FSB BOLO to FSB TOMAHAWK.
4. Two Co's 3/3 displace from vicinity FSB BOLO to An Hoa.
5. One platoon 4/2 mortars displace from COB BATTLE AX to An Hoa.
6. Terminate ops from FSB BOLO.

SECRET

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

132220H

OUT

TO

TFY COG

DTG

131930H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 131930H, G/1/5 CO DEF PSN. 2 TKS ON RD VIC (AT 896169) RECD 4 RDS 60MM FM UNKN
 EN PSN. G/1/5 COND PRE PLANNED COUNTER MORT FIRE. NO DAMAGE OR CAS TO TKS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

25

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE YANKER, COG

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H FEB 69

TO (Date and hour)

142400H FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0015		2	132300H	M/3/5 USMC BITTEN BY UNKN TYPE SNAKE	2/3/DIV
0555		3	132040H	M/3/26 RECD GREEN SA. RTND SA M-79. 1 WIA	2/3/DIV
0557		4	140315H	I/3/26 RECD GREEN SA. RTND SA M-79. 1 WIA	2/3/DIV
0900		5	140600	I/3/26 RECD 3 M79 GREENS. RTND FIRE, 1 WIA (E)	2/3/DIV
1035		6	141015	D/1/3 OBS 6 EN, FIRED SA, UNK RES	2/3/DIV
1130		7	140900	K/3/3 FD RAOD, WILL SEARCH MORE	2/3/DIV
1225		8	140930	2/5 REAR, 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN 2 60MM, RWD	2/3/DIV
1300		9	141200	D/1/3 MAR AO COND STRIKE, 6 HUTS DEST.	2/3/DIV
1308		10	131438	L/3/3 OBS 1 BRIDGE, IS ON MAP, WILL CHECK AREA	2/3/DIV
1314		11	140930	L/3/3 FD 1 SMALL TRAIL, DEST 3 HUTS	2/3/DIV
1330		12	141215	L/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA, EN FLED	2/3/DIV
1410		13	141200	K/3/3 FD 3 HUTS AND BUNKERS, 23 IWC, 3 CSNG	2/3/DIV
1436		14	141300	D/1/3 5 EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE, 2 WIA (E), 1 NVA KIA	2/3/DIV
1440		15	141215	L/3/3 CHECKED AREA W/1 RES, FOLLOW UP	2/3/DIV
1645		15	141445	K/3/26 FD 1 PACK W/DOC'S	2/3/DIV
1635		16	141300	MAYFLY AO OBS 7 EN, 4 STRUCTURES DEST	2/3/DIV
1815		17	131438	FOLLOW UP L/3/3 CHECKED BRIDGE, WAS VERY OLD	2/3/DIV
1833	18	141500	M/3/26 RECD SA AW, RTND SA FIRE,	2/3/DIV	
1835		19	141715	K/3/26 UNITT APPREH 2 MALE, 1 FEMALE	2/3/DIV
1905		20	141200	FOLLOW UP K/3/3 CHANGE WPN COUNT, 25 IWC, 1 CSNG	2/3/DIV
	1630	21	130831Z	IF YANKER OPORD 1-69 CONFERENCE (U)	J
1920		22	141400	A/1/3 RECD SA RTND SA FIRE, 2 BAG RICE	2/3/DIV
2040		23	141725	I/3/26 PLAT CBT PTL RECD 4 60MM. COND ARTY	2/3/DIV
2047		24	141950	F/2/5 1 USMC KNEC, DID NOT STOP ON CHALLENGE	2/3/DIV
2050		25	141255	H&S/1/3 OBS HUT AND BUNKER, RAN F/W	2/3/DIV
2127		26	141300H	M/3/5 LOST 2 M-16, 1 60MM BASE PLATE	2/3/DIV
	2200	27	14 FEB 69	SCHEDULE OF EVENTS	J
2300		28	142030H	C/1/5 USMC WAS MORTARED BY ARDLY PTL, 1 WIA	2/3/DIV
2305		29	142200H	D/1/5 FIRED AT 4 EN. 2 VC KIA	2/3/DIV
2310		30	142200	D/1/5 RECD 1 RD 82MM, B-40 RKEB NO CAS.	2/3/DIV
2400		31	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	140015H
		OUT	
		DTG	132300H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	IFTY COG		
TAYLOR COMMON			

AT 132300H, 11/3/5 COM DEF PSN VIC (YC 994349) USMC WAS BITTEN BY UNKNOWN TYPE SNAKE.
 COMBAT MED EVAC.

1 USMC NBC (E)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
2							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

140555H

OUT

TO

TFY COC

DTG

132040H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 132040H, N/3/26 PLAT DEF PSN VIC (AT 877541) RECD 1 CHICOM GRN, SA. RTND
SA, H-79. SEARCHED AREA, W/NO EVID IN CA.S.

1 US C WIA (M)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

3

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH MAR

IN

140557H

OUT

TO

TFY CQC

DTG

140315H

RECD BY

SIMMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 140315H, 1/3/26 PLAT DET PSN VIC (AT 870567) RECD 1 CHITCOM GRAM, SA. RTID SA,
 M-79. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG EVID EN CAS.

1 USMC WIA (1)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
MAP							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

5TH

IN

140900

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 140600

RECD BY ENGEL
140600

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 140600H, I/3/26 PLAT DEF POS (AT 870567) UNIT RECD 3 M79 ROUNDS, (TMM VTC) RTND
M79 FIRE AND FIRED ARTY ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. W/NEG RES. MED EVAC CALLED.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

5

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD TO 600 TAYLOR COMMON	IN 141035
	OUT
	DTG 141015
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 141015H, D/1/3 CO PTL (ZC 051483) OBS 6 EN CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT FROM E TO W BANK. HAD 3 WPNS. (ZC 051485) FIRED SA FIRES 81MM AND MAR ARTY. RES: UNKNOWN.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCG	
JOURNAL NO 6		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

141130

OUT

TO

COC

DTG 140900

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMCON

CLASS

AT 140900H, K/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 065287) FD A ROAD 8 FT WIDE GOING E TO WEST. W/GDGS
 THAT CAN SUPPORT 4 WHEELED VEHICLE TRAFFIC. WILL SEARCH MORE.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

7

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MARINES

IN 141225

OUT

TO GOC

DTG 140930

RECD BY ENGEL
MOXX

TAYLOR C ORMON

CLASS

AT 140930H, 2/5 REAR (AT 891465) 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN 2 60MM RDS TO BN XO. S-5 PAID
BOYS 700'B RDS WILL BE DEST

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 8	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

141300

OUT

TO

COG

DTG

141200

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMSTON

CLASS

AT 141200H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 052484) MAR AO AND FIXED WITH COND STRIKE ON TGTS ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. D/1/3 DEST 5 HUTS ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. AO REPORTED A/S DEST 5 HUTS. 1 BUNKER AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS SEEN,

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

9

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

141308

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

131438

RECD BY

ENGL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 131438H, L/3/3 CO PTL (ZC 053294) OBS 1 BRIDGE THAT IS ON MAP. WILL CHECK AREA AND
BRIDGE AT 14 FEB.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

10

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

141314

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

130930

RECD BY

ENGEL

CLASS

TAYLOR COMMON

AT 130930H, L/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 061289) FD 1 SMALL TRAIL AND FOOT BRIDGE, FIGHTING HOLES
ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL AND ~~200~~ 3 HUTS. DEST HUTS.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD MAR

IN

141330

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

141215

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 141215 H, L/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 048298) MADE BONTACT W/1 NVA, EN FLED NW. CALLED ART
 MSN, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

12

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MAR	IN	1411410
	OUT	
	DTG	141200
	RECD BY	FMF/L
	CLASS	
TO 306		
TAYLOR COMMON		

K13/3 (2C 074283)

AT 141200H, FD 3 HUTS W/BUNKERS AND FD ROAD AND 2 EMPTY ~~BOXES~~ 75MM PACKING CASES, 5
 EMPTY 60MM PACKING CASES, 4 EMPTY 82MM PACKING CASES, 2 EMPTY M79 PACKING CASES, 14
 .62 AR MAG, 35 RDS 7.62 LINK BELT AMMO, 5 7.62 RIFLE MAG, 1 AK-47 MAG, 49 SMG MAGS,
 2 82MM RDS, 7 57MM RDS, 4 CASES 7.62MM AMMO (4000 RDS), 16 BOLT ACTION SKS, 7 FRENCH
 9MM SMG, 3 CHINESE LGM. STILL SEARCHING AREA.

23 IWC

3 CSWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 13	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM

3RD BATT

IN

141436

OUT

TO

COC

DTG

141300

RECD BY

ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 141300H, D/1/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 046477) ENTERED CULTIVATED AREA W/1 HUT AND 2 BUNKERS, CHICKEN PEN. 5 EN FLED AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE. PD 3 SKS, 1 US CARBINE. ARTY COND TO SW OF (ZC 046477) .

XXX

2 USMC KIA (EVAC)

1 NVA KIA

1 TWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO

OP CHF

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

14

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH MARINES

IN 141645

TO

000

OUT

DTG 141445

RECD BY STIMERS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 141445H, K/3/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 820541) PD 1 PACK W/DOC'S FWD TO COMPANY CP.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 15	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN).FMF

FROM

5TH

IN

141635

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG 141300

RECD BY SUMMERS

TAYLOR COMON

CLASS

AT 141300H, MAYFLY MAR AO (AIRBORNE) OBS 7 EN, RAN A/S RES 4 STRUCTURES DEST.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

16

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM ~~XXXX~~ 3RD

IN 141815

OUT

TO

GOC

DTG 131438 FU

TAYLOR COMMON

RECD BY ENGEL

CLASS

AT 131438 FOLLOW UP TO L/3/3 (ZC 053294) CHECKED BRIDGE AND FD IT TO BE A 50 FT SINGLE SPAN STEEL TRUSS BRIDGE 10 FT WIDE, FRAME WAS L & I SHAPED BEAMS WITH RIVETS. VERY OLD MADE IN 30'S OR 40'S.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 17	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN).FMF

FROM 141833 5TH TO COC TAYLOR COMMON	IN 141833
	OUT
	DTG 141500
	RECD BY ENGEL
	CLASS

AT 141500H, W/3/26 PLAT PTL (AT 867543) RECD SA AW FIRE (AT 863545) RIND SA FIRE, ~~XXXX~~
 CALLED MAR ARTY, CHECKED AREA, FD TUNNEL COMPLEX WILL DESTROY.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 18		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH

~~141835~~

IN

141835

TO

COC

OUT

DTG

141715

RECD BY

ENGL

TAYLOR COMON

CLASS

K/3/26 835 441

AT 141717H, UNIT APPROX 2 MALE AND 1 FEMALE VN, PD TUNNEL COMPLEX AND 9 CHICOM
GRINS AND 2 60MM RDS, FWD DET TO ITT, DEST TUNNEL AND ORD.

3 DETS

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

19

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD

IN 141905

OUT

TO 600

DTG 141200 FU

RECD BY ENGEL

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT FOLLOWUP TO 141200H, K/3/3 PLAT PTL (ZC 074283) CHANGE WPN COUNT TO 11 SKS, 7
CHINESE SIG, 3 FRENCH CAR. , 2 FRENCH AR, 2 3006 SPRINGFIELD RIFLES, 1 LMG.

25 CSWC

1 CSWC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

20

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

OO TF YANKEE

OO FIRST MARDIV

OO FIRST MAW

THIRD MAR

FIFTH MAR

FIRST FLD ARTY GRU

FIRST FOR RECON CO

3/20/69

CURL

0-9

000

6-3

BT

SECRET

SECRET

TF YANKEE OPORD 1-69 CONFERENCE (U)

1. FINAL CONFERENCE ON IMPLEMENTATION OPORD 1-69 TO BE HELD

THIS HQ AT 241300H FEB 69. AIDE REFS INVITED.

GP-4

BT

JH

(21)

130831Z Feb 69

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD

IN 141920

OUT

TO COC

DTG 141400

RECD BY SIMONS

TAYLOR COMMON

CLASS

AT 141400H, A/1/3 (ZC 095424) PLAT RECD SA FM 2 BN, RND FIRE CALLED 81& 60MM MORT ,
SEARCHED AREA AND FD MISC GEAR.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

22

DUTY OFF

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 5TH TO COO TAYLOR COMMON	IN 142040
	OUT
	DTG 141725
	RECD BY SIMMONS
	CLASS

AT 141725H, 1/3/26 PLAT CBT PTL (AT 860559) RECD 4 RDS 60MM, (AT 862560) COND
60MM, MAR ARMY MS S COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO 23		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3 MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3:10 PM

IN 1142047

OUT

TO 23

DTG 141950

RECD BY ST-200

CLASS

AT 141950H, F/2/5 CO DEF POS (YC 992344) USMC WALKED IN FRONT OF LINES, USMC WAS CHALLENGED BUT DID NOT REPLY. HE WAS SHOT IN CHEST. INVEST TO BE COND.

1 05 0 AMBC

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

C/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

CEO

FSCC

JOURNAL NO OP CHF

24

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

G-3

MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM 3RD MR TO 601 TAYLOR COLSON	IN 142050 OUT DTG 141255 RECD BY 5540MS CLASS
--	--

AT 141255Z, 1408/1/3 30 DEF POS (ZC 075495) AO OBS HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX. (ZC 038451)
 RAY FIXED HING DAST 4 HUTS AND 1 BUNKER.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3

G/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCG	
JOURNAL NO 25	OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3		MAP

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	3RD MAR	IN	142127H
		OUT	
		DTG	141300H
		RECD BY	SITATIONS
TO	TAYLOR COON	CLASS	

AT 141300H, 4/3/5 CO SFP VIC (VC 984353) WHILE CROSSING RIVER LOST 2 M-16 RIFLES,
1 GOLF BASE PLATE. NOT ABLE TO RECOVER.

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF	DUTY OFF		G-3	MAP	
2126							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

SECRETSCHEDULE OF EVENTSCopy 8 of 16 copies
Dated 14 Feb 6915 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, BOLO, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. Two Co's 3/3 displace from Vio FSB BOLO to An Hoa.
3. 1/5 continues ops in 5th Marines northern AO.
4. H/2/5 helo lifted to FSB SABER.
5. One plat A/1/3 displaces from COB DAGGER to An Hoa.
6. One plat 3/5 displaces from FSB TOMAHAWK to COB DAGGER.
7. 4.2 mortar btry displaces from An Hoa to 3/26 posn.
8. BIF 3/26 continue ops in the Northern portion of 5th Marines AO.
9. D/1/5 continue ops in support of 1st Marines ops in the Dodge City area.
10. CIDG (Nong Son) continues ops in their assigned AO.
11. Recon Teams "BEACH NUT" and "PONY TEAM" inserted. Recon Team "PICKNICK PAPERS" extracted.

16 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. Two Btry's 1/12 displaces from FSB TOMAHAWK to An Hoa.
3. One Btry (Rein) 2/11 displaces from FSB BOLO to FSB TOMAHAWK.
4. Two Co's 3/3 displace from Vio FSB BOLO to An Hoa.
5. One plat 4.2 mortars displace from COB BATTLE AX to An Hoa.
6. Terminate ops from FSB BOLO.

17 FEB

1. Continue ops from FSB's MAXWELL, TOMAHAWK, SABER and COB's DAGGER, BATTLE AX and SCIMITAR.
2. 1/3 helo lifted to An Hoa.
3. One Btry 1/12 displaces from FSB MAXWELL to An Hoa.
4. One Btry 2/11 displaces from FSB SABER to FSB MAXWELL.
5. One Co 3/5 commences overland move from FSB SABER to FSB TOMAHAWK.

27

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	142300H
		OUT	
TO	TFY COG	DTG	142030H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
	TAYLOR CANNON	CLASS	

AT 142030H, 9/1/5 SQD CQB **PTL** VIC (AT 905475) OBS 8 EN VIC (AT 905476) AS PTL ATTEMPTED TO MOVE CLOSER TO EN. 1 USMC FELL BEHIND PTL. AT WHICH TIME THE M-60 LAID DOWN A BARRAGE OF FIRE. EN FLED INTO TRAILING. COND MED EVAC.

1 USMC NBC ()

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
28						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3

1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF

FROM	5TH MAR	IN	142305H
		OUT	
		DTG	142200H
		RECD BY	SIMONS
		CLASS	
TO	REF CCG		
	TAYLOR COTTON		

AT 142200H, D/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 958551) OBS 4 EN VIC (AT 957554). FTR-AD
SA.

2 VO KIA

ACTION TAKEN

2/3/DIV

C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO	OP CHF	DUTY OFF	G-3	MAP			
29							

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)

G-3 1st MAR DIV (REIN), FMF							
FROM 5TH MAR					IN 142310H		
TO 1ST MAR 1ST MAR taylor common					OUT		
					DTG 142220H		
					RECD BY SECTIONS		
					CLASS		
AT 142220H, D/1/5 CO BLP PSN VIC (AT 958551) RECD 1 RD 82H, 4 RDs B-40, 31 VIC (AT 966550) RECD SA, 8000 MAR ARTY PSN. TO DOWNE CR 015.							
ACTION TAKEN 2/3/DIV							
C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	CEO	FSCC	
JOURNAL NO		OP CHF		DUTY OFF		G-3	
30						MAP	

1DIV 3100/1 (4-66)